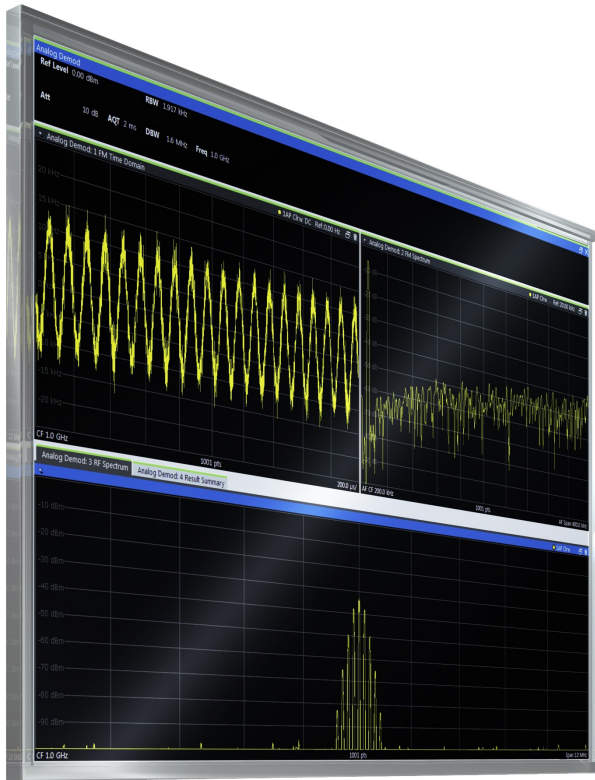


R&S®VSE-K7

Analog Demodulation Application User Manual



1176.8939.02 – 02

This manual applies to the R&S®VSE base software (1320.7500.02) version 1.13 and higher.
The following software options are described:

- R&S VSE-K7 (1320.7539.02)

The software contained in this product makes use of several valuable open source software packages. For information, see the "Open Source Acknowledgment" on the user documentation CD-ROM (included in delivery).

Rohde & Schwarz would like to thank the open source community for their valuable contribution to embedded computing.

© 2015 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Mühldorfstr. 15, 81671 München, Germany
Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0
Fax: +49 89 41 29 12 164
Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com
Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

Subject to change – Data without tolerance limits is not binding.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

The following abbreviations are used throughout this manual: R&S®VSE is abbreviated as R&S VSE.

Contents

1	Preface	5
1.1	About this Manual.....	5
1.2	Typographical Conventions.....	6
2	Welcome to the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application	7
2.1	Starting the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application.....	7
2.2	Understanding the Display Information.....	8
3	Measurements and Result Displays	11
4	Measurement Basics	20
4.1	Demodulation Process.....	20
4.2	Demodulation Bandwidth.....	22
4.3	Sample Rate and Demodulation Bandwidth.....	22
4.4	AF Filters.....	23
4.5	Time Domain Zoom.....	23
4.6	Working with Spectrograms.....	25
5	Configuration	31
5.1	Configuration According to Digital Standards.....	31
5.2	Configuration Overview.....	33
5.3	Input and Frontend Settings.....	35
5.4	Trigger Source Settings.....	44
5.5	Data Acquisition.....	48
5.6	Demodulation.....	51
5.7	Output Settings.....	65
5.8	Adjusting Settings Automatically.....	67
6	Analysis	70
6.1	Trace Settings.....	70
6.2	Trace / Data Export Configuration.....	73
6.3	Spectrogram Settings.....	75
6.4	Working with Markers in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application.....	79
6.5	Working with Limit Lines in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application.....	95
6.6	Zoom Functions.....	107

7	How to Perform Measurements in the Analog Demodulation Application.....	109
8	Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement.....	111
9	Remote Commands for Analog Demodulation Measurements.....	112
9.1	Introduction.....	113
9.2	Common Suffixes.....	117
9.3	Activating Analog Demodulation Measurements.....	118
9.4	Configuring the Measurement.....	118
9.5	Configuring the Result Display.....	173
9.6	Retrieving Results.....	183
9.7	Analyzing Results.....	191
9.8	Programming Example.....	236
A	Reference.....	239
A.1	Menu Reference.....	239
A.2	Reference of Toolbar Functions.....	243
A.3	Predefined Standards and Settings.....	247
A.4	Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format.....	249
A.5	Reference: ASCII File Export Format.....	249
	List of Remote Commands (AnalogDemod).....	252
	Index.....	259

1 Preface

1.1 About this Manual

This R&S VSE Analog Demodulation User Manual provides all the information **specific to the application**. All general software functions and settings common to all applications and operating modes are described in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

The main focus in this manual is on the measurement results and the tasks required to obtain them. The following topics are included:

- **Welcome to the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application Application**
Introduction to and getting familiar with the application
- **Measurements and Result Displays**
Details on supported measurements and their result types
- **Measurement Basics**
Background information on basic terms and principles in the context of the measurement
- **Configuration + Analysis**
A concise description of all functions and settings available to configure measurements and analyze results with their corresponding remote control command
- **How to Perform Measurements in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application Application**
The basic procedure to perform each measurement and step-by-step instructions for more complex tasks or alternative methods
- **Measurement Examples**
Detailed measurement examples to guide you through typical measurement scenarios and allow you to try out the application immediately
- **Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement**
Hints and tips on how to handle errors and optimize the measurement configuration
- **Remote Commands for R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application Measurements**
Remote commands required to configure and perform R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application measurements in a remote environment, sorted by tasks (Commands required to set up the environment or to perform common tasks in the software are provided in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual)
Programming examples demonstrate the use of many commands and can usually be executed directly for test purposes
- **List of remote commands**
Alphabetical list of all remote commands described in the manual
- **Index**

1.2 Typographical Conventions

The following text markers are used throughout this documentation:

Convention	Description
"Graphical user interface elements"	All names of graphical user interface elements on the screen, such as dialog boxes, menus, options, buttons, and softkeys are enclosed by quotation marks.
KEYS	Key names are written in capital letters.
File names, commands, program code	File names, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font.
<i>Input</i>	Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics.
Links	Links that you can click are displayed in blue font.
"References"	References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks.

2 Welcome to the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application

The (optional) R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application converts the R&S VSE into an analog demodulation analyzer for amplitude-, frequency- or phase-modulated signals. It measures not only characteristics of the useful modulation, but also factors such as residual FM or synchronous modulation.

The digital signal processing in the R&S VSE is also ideally suited for demodulating AM, FM, or PM signals. The R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application provides the necessary measurement functions. This application is optional and requires an additional licence.

The R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application features:

- AM, FM, and PM demodulation, with various result displays:
 - Modulation signal versus time
 - Spectrum of the modulation signal (FFT)
 - RF signal power versus time
 - Spectrum of the RF signal
- Determining maximum, minimum and average or current values in parallel over a selected number of measurements
- Error-free AM to FM conversion and vice versa, without deviation errors, frequency response or frequency drift at DC coupling

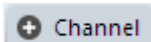
This user manual contains a description of the functionality that the application provides, including remote control operation.

All functions not discussed in this manual are the same as in the base unit and are described in the R&S VSE User Manual.

2.1 Starting the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application

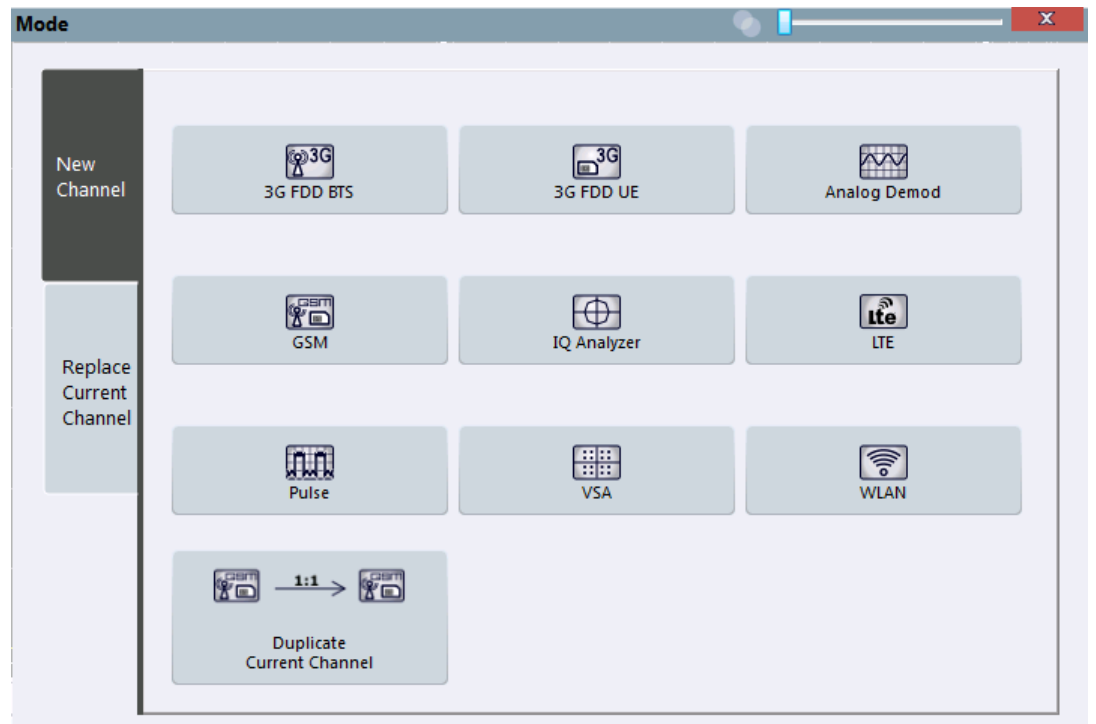
The R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application is a separate application on the R&S VSE. It is activated by creating a new measurement channel in "Analog Demod" mode.

To activate the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application

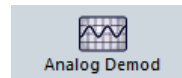
1.  Channel

Select the "Add Channel" function in the Sequence tool window.

A dialog box opens that contains all operating modes and applications currently available in your R&S VSE.



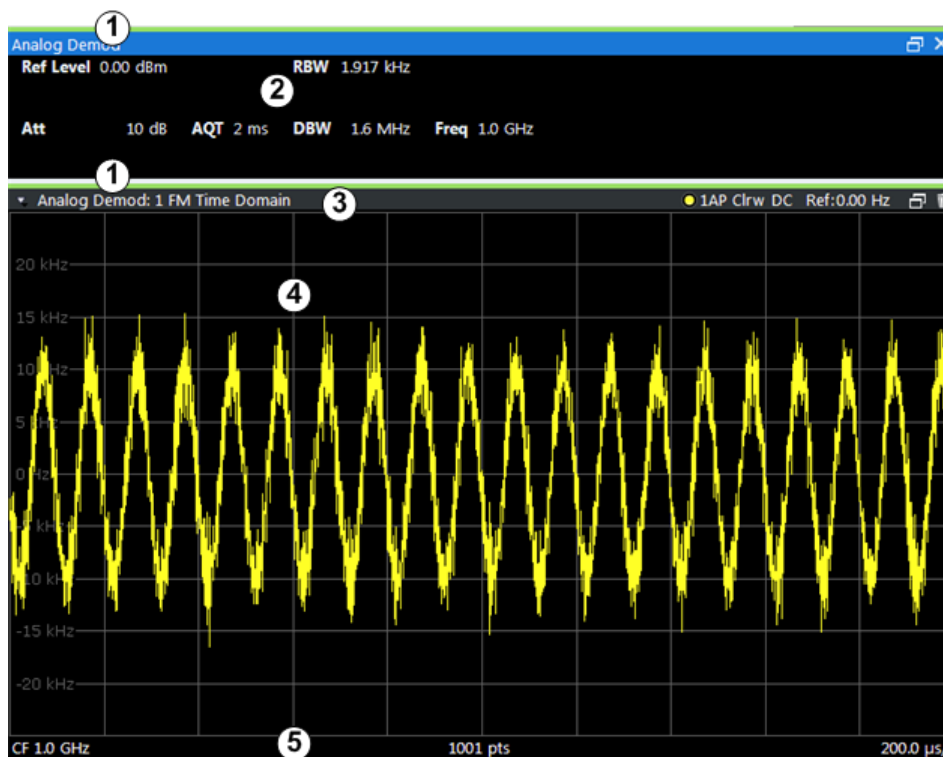
2. Select the "Analog Demodulation" item.



The R&S VSE opens a new measurement channel for the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application.

2.2 Understanding the Display Information

The following figure shows a measurement diagram during an Analog Demodulation measurement. All different information areas are labeled. They are explained in more detail in the following sections.



- 1 = Color coding for windows of same channel
- 2 = Channel bar with measurement settings
- 3 = Window title bar with diagram-specific (trace) information
- 4 = Diagram area
- 5 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on result display

Channel bar information

In the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application, the R&S VSE shows the following settings:

Table 2-1: Information displayed in the channel bar in the Analog Demodulation application

Ref Level	Reference level
m.+el.Att	Mechanical and electronic RF attenuation
Offset	Reference level offset
AQT	Measurement time for data acquisition.
RBW	Resolution bandwidth
DBW	Demodulation bandwidth
Freq	Center frequency for the RF signal

Window title bar information

For each diagram, the header provides the following information:

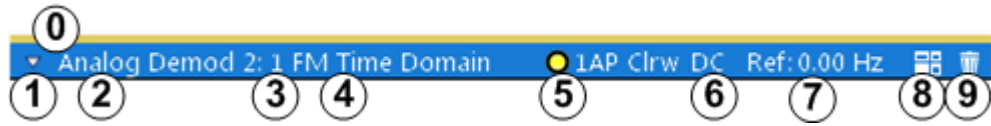


Fig. 2-1: Window title bar information in the Analog Demodulation application

- 0 = Color coding for windows of same channel
- 1 = Edit result display function
- 2 = Channel name
- 3 = Window number
- 4 = Window type
- 5 = Trace color, trace number, detector type, trade mode
- 6 = AF coupling (AC/DC), only in AF time domains, if applicable
- 7 = Reference value (at the defined reference position)
- 8 = Dock/undock window function
- 9 = Close window function

Diagram footer information

The diagram footer (beneath the diagram) contains the following information, depending on the evaluation:

RF Spectrum		
CF: Center frequency of input signal	Sweep points	Span: measured span

RF Time domain		
CF: Center frequency of input signal	Sweep points	Time per division

AF Spectrum		
AF CF: center frequency of demodulated signal	Sweep points	AF Span: evaluated span

AF Time domain		
CF: Center frequency of input signal	Sweep points	Time per division

For most modes, the number of sweep points shown in the display are indicated in the diagram footer. In zoom mode, the (rounded) number of currently displayed points are indicated.

3 Measurements and Result Displays


The data that was measured by the R&S VSE can be evaluated using various different methods. In the Analog Demodulation application, up to six evaluation methods can be displayed simultaneously in separate windows. The results can be displayed as absolute deviations or relative to a reference value or level.



The abbreviation "AF" (for Audio Frequency) refers to the demodulated AM, FM or PM signal.

Result display windows

For each measurement, a separate measurement channel is activated. Each measurement channel can provide multiple result displays, which are displayed in individual windows. The measurement windows can be rearranged and configured in the R&S VSE to meet your requirements. All windows that belong to the same measurement (including the channel bar) are indicated by a colored line at the top of the window title bar.

- ▶ To add further result displays for the Analog Demodulation channel, select the  "Add Window" icon from the toolbar, or select the "Window > New Window" menu item.

For details on working with channels and windows see the "Operating Basics" chapter in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

Basis for evaluation

All evaluations are based on the I/Q data set acquired during the measurement. The spectrum of the modulated signal to be evaluated is determined by the demodulation bandwidth. However, it can be restricted to a limited span ("AF Span") if only part of the signal is of interest. Furthermore, the time base for evaluations in the time domain can be restricted to analyze a smaller extract in more detail, see [chapter 4.5, "Time Domain Zoom"](#), on page 23.



Spectrograms

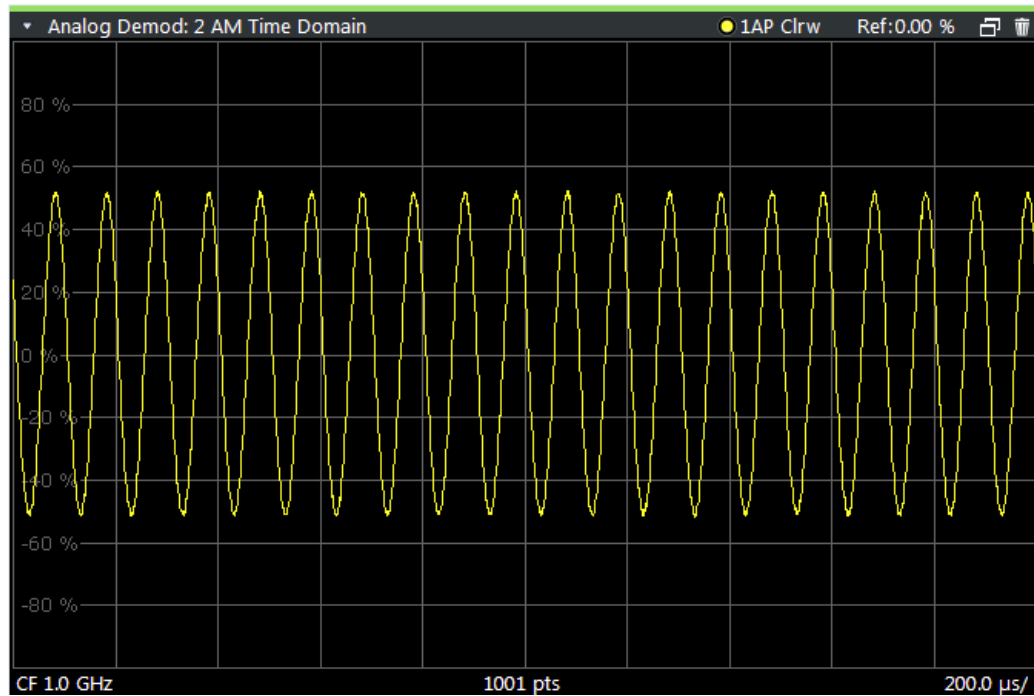
Spectrograms are not configured as separate result displays, but as a subwindow of any existing graphical result display window. They are activated and deactivated in the "Spectrogram" tab of the "Traces" settings (see [chapter 6.3, "Spectrogram Settings"](#), on page 75).

AM Time Domain.....	12
FM Time Domain.....	12
PM Time Domain.....	13
AM Spectrum.....	13
FM Spectrum.....	14
PM Spectrum.....	15
RF Time Domain.....	15

RF Spectrum.....	16
Result Summary.....	17
Marker Table.....	18
Marker Peak List.....	19

AM Time Domain

Displays the modulation depth of the demodulated AM signal (in %) versus time.



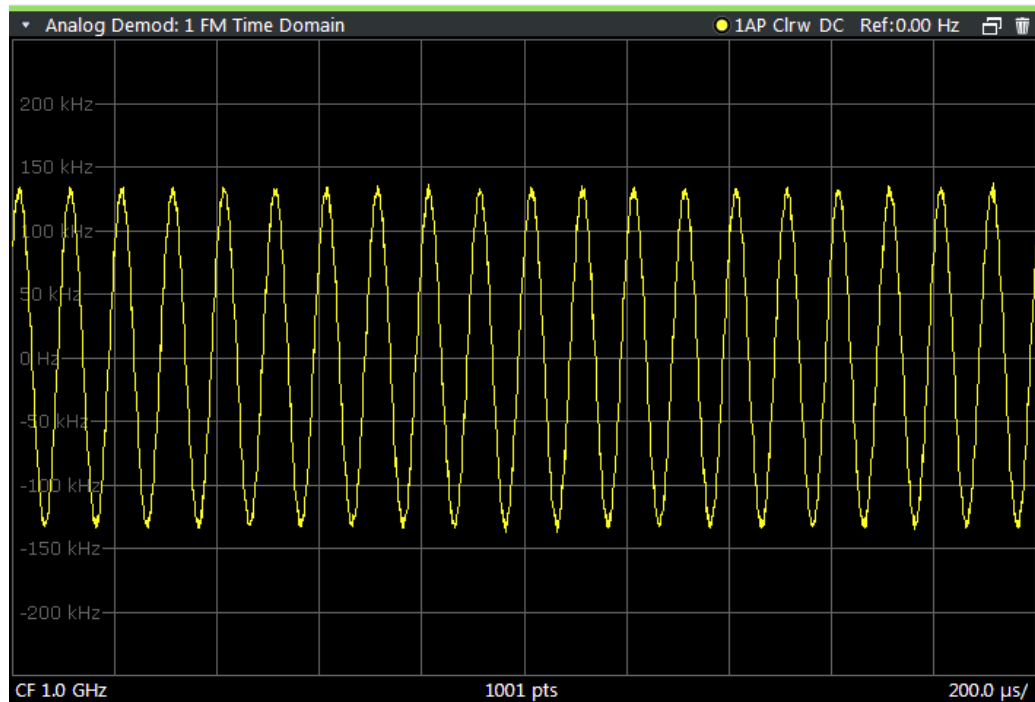
Remote command:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGHT,'XTIM:AM:REL'
```

(See [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 177)

FM Time Domain

Displays the frequency spectrum of the demodulated FM signal versus time.



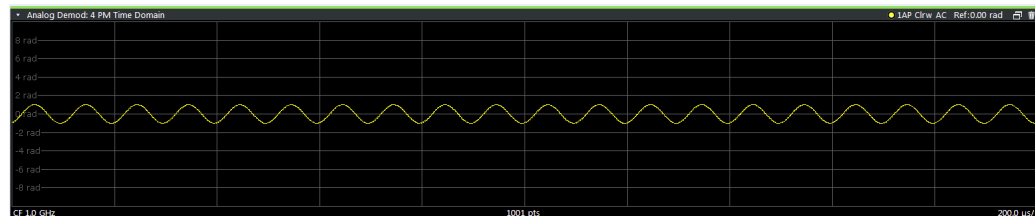
Remote command:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:FM'
```

(See [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 177)

PM Time Domain

Displays the phase deviations of the demodulated PM signal (in rad or °) versus time.



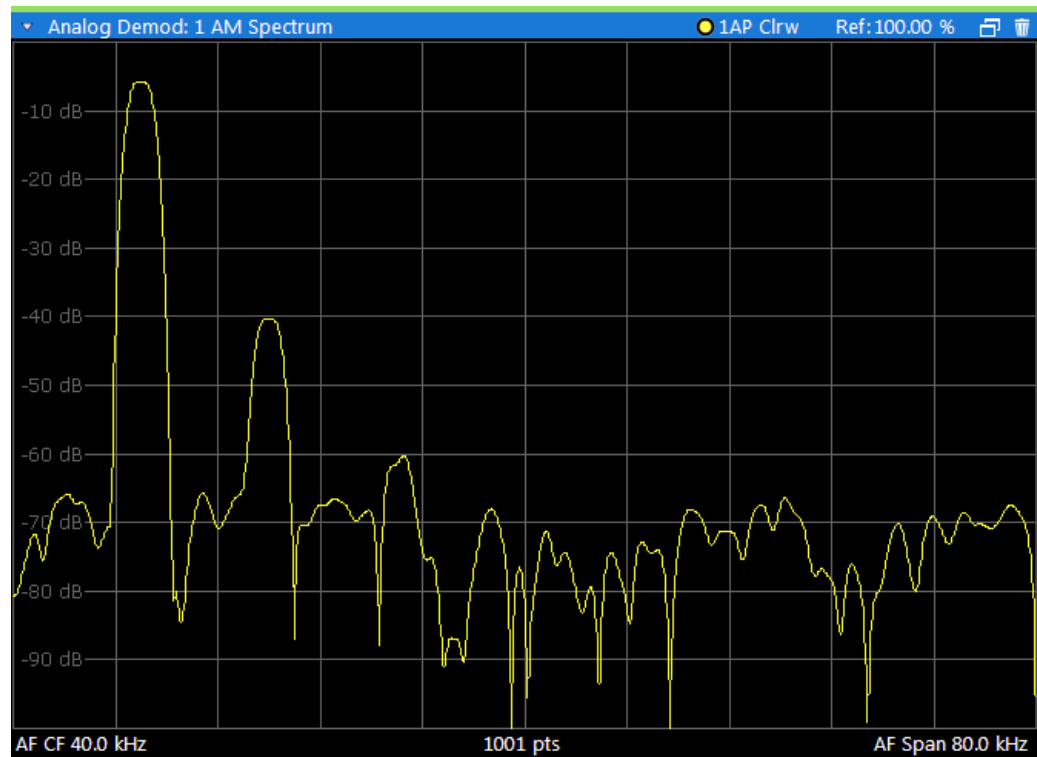
Remote command:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:PM'
```

(See [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 177)

AM Spectrum

Displays the modulation depth of the demodulated AM signal (in % or dB) versus AF span. The spectrum is calculated from the demodulated AM signal in the time domain via FFT.



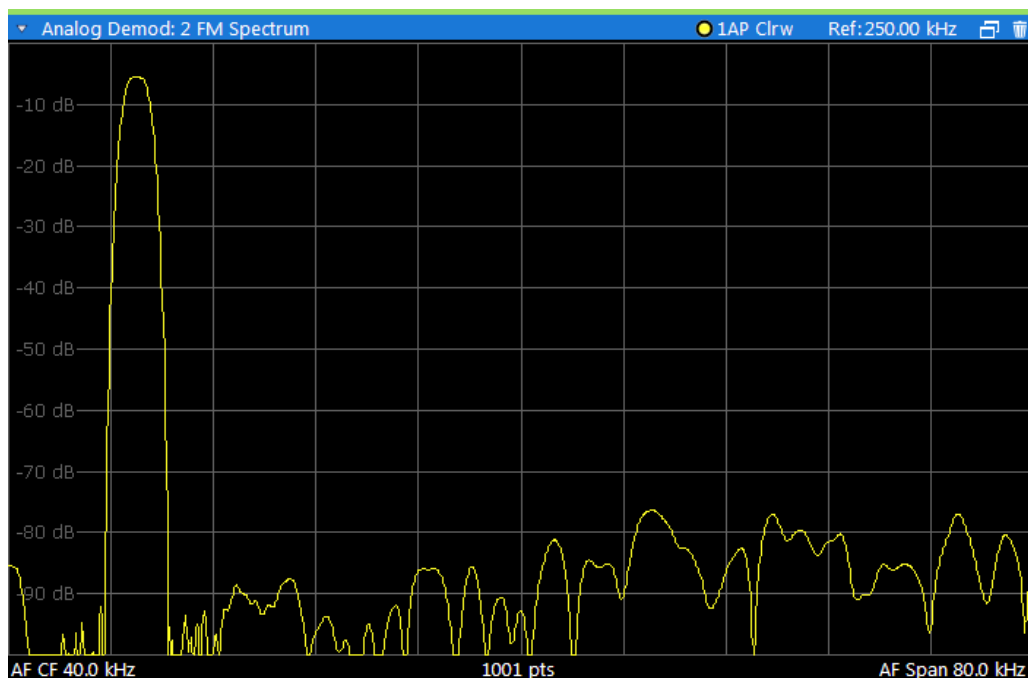
Remote command:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIME:AM:REL:AFSPpectrum1'
```

(see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 177)

FM Spectrum

Displays the frequency deviations of the demodulated FM signal (in Hz or dB) versus AF span. The spectrum is calculated from the demodulated AM signal in the time domain via FFT.



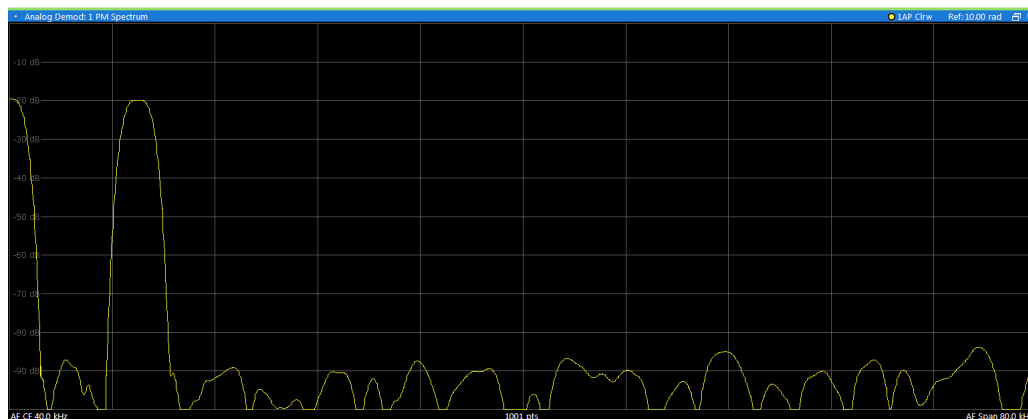
Remote command:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIME:FM:AFSPpectrum1'
```

(see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 177)

PM Spectrum

Displays the phase deviations of the demodulated PM signal (in rad, ° or dB) versus AF span. The spectrum is calculated from the demodulated AM signal in the time domain via FFT.



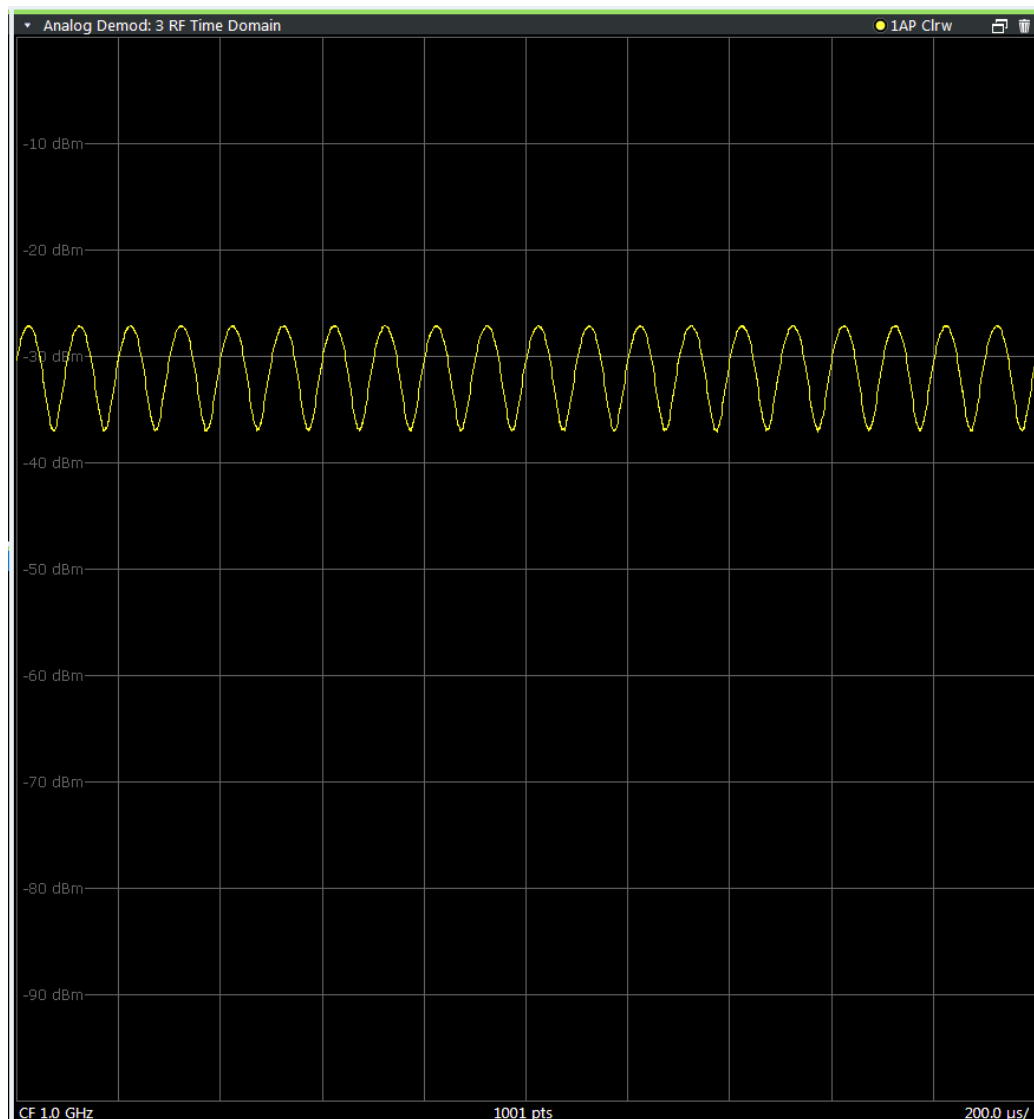
Remote command:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIME:PM:AFSPpectrum1'
```

(see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 177)

RF Time Domain

Displays the RF power of the input signal versus time. The level values represent the magnitude of the I/Q data set.



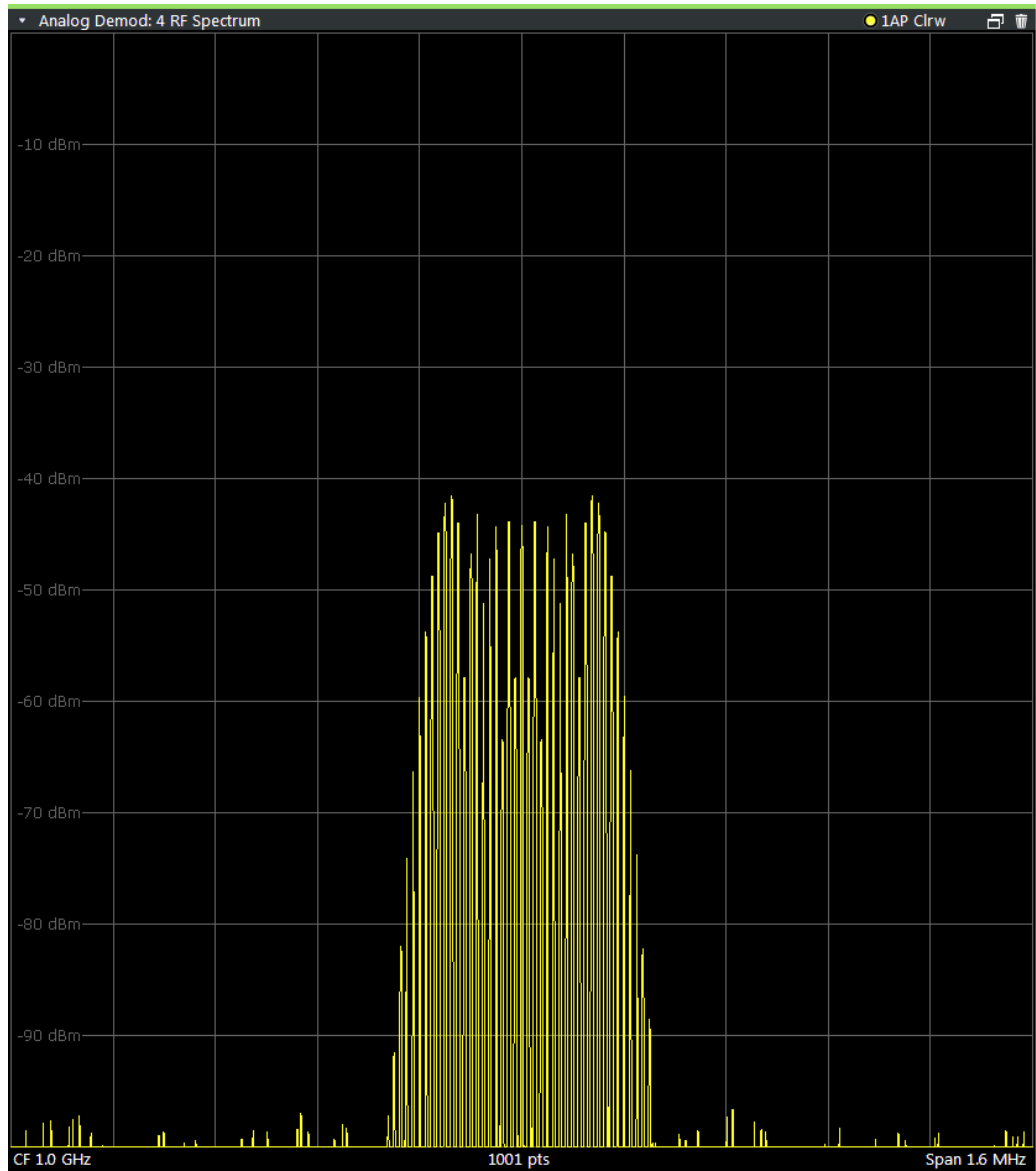
Remote command:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:AM'
```

(see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 177)

RF Spectrum

Displays the spectrum of the input signal. In contrast to the Spectrum application, the frequency values are determined using FFT from the recorded I/Q data set.



Remote command:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,'XTIM:SPECTRUM'  
(see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 177)
```

Result Summary

The result summary displays the results of the demodulation functions for all windows in a table.

Analog Demod: 5 Result Summary						
	Carrier Power	-30.22 dBm	Carrier Offset	15.27 Hz	Mod Depth	51.90 %
	±Peak/2		RMS	Mod. Freq.	SINAD	THD
AM	52.161 %		36.234 %	9.9991 kHz	34.596 dB	-34.751 dB
RF				9.9991 kHz		

For each demodulation, the following information is provided:

Table 3-1: Result summary description

Label	Description
+Peak	Positive peak (maximum)
-Peak	Negative peak (minimum)
+/-Peak/2	Average of positive and negative peaks
RMS	Root Mean Square value
Mod Freq	Modulation frequency
SINAD	<p>Signal-to-noise-and-distortion (Calculated only if AF Spectrum is displayed)</p> <p>Measures the ratio of the total power to the power of noise and harmonic distortions. The noise and harmonic power is calculated inside the AF spectrum span. The DC offset is removed before the calculation.</p> $SINAD[dB] = 20 \cdot \log \left[\frac{\text{total power}}{\text{noise + distortion power}} \right]$
THD	<p>Total harmonic distortion</p> <p>The ratio of the harmonics to the fundamental and harmonics. All harmonics inside the AF spectrum span are considered up to the tenth harmonic. (Calculated only if AF Spectrum is displayed)</p> $THD[dB] = 20 \cdot \log \left[\frac{\sqrt{\sum_{i=2}^{\infty} U_i^2}}{\sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} U_i^2}} \right]$

In addition, the following general information for the input signal is provided:

- Carrier Power: the power of the carrier without modulation
- Carrier Offset: the deviation of the calculated carrier frequency to the ideal carrier frequency
- Modulation Depth (AM or RF Time Domain only): the difference in amplitude the carrier signal is modulated with

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, RSUM, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 177

Results:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:ADEMod:PM[:RESult<t>]? on page 188

Marker Table

Displays a table with the current marker values for the active markers.

This table may be displayed automatically if configured accordingly (see "Marker Table Display" on page 83).

Wnd	Type	Ref	X-Value	Y-Value
1	M1		0.256	0.00 dB
1	D2	M1	415.512	-1.94 dB
1	D3	M1	489.512	-1.95 dB
1	D4	M1	266.512	-2.00 dB

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, MTAB, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 177

Results:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 193

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 193

Marker Peak List

The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum or time domain. How many peaks are displayed can be defined, as well as the sort order. In addition, the detected peaks can be indicated in the diagram. The peak list can also be exported to a file for analysis in an external application.

3 - No 1	
X-Value	3.997587 GHz
Y-Value	-115.126 dBm
3 - No 2	
X-Value	3.997687 GHz
Y-Value	-115.442 dBm
3 - No 3	
X-Value	3.997777 GHz
Y-Value	-121.135 dBm
3 - No 4	
X-Value	3.997852 GHz
Y-Value	-122.265 dBm
3 - No 5	
X-Value	3.997942 GHz
Y-Value	-120.539 dBm
3 - No 6	
X-Value	3.998082 GHz
Y-Value	-114.250 dBm
3 - No 7	
X-Value	3.998162 GHz
Y-Value	-117.422 dBm
3 - No 8	
X-Value	3.998387 GHz
Y-Value	-117.170 dBm
3 - No 9	

Tip: To navigate within long marker peak lists, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PEAK, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 177

Results:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 193

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 193

4 Measurement Basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in Analog Demodulation measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

- [Demodulation Process](#).....20
- [Demodulation Bandwidth](#)..... 22
- [Sample Rate and Demodulation Bandwidth](#)..... 22
- [AF Filters](#).....23
- [Time Domain Zoom](#).....23
- [Working with Spectrograms](#)..... 25

4.1 Demodulation Process

The demodulation process is shown in [figure 4-1](#). All calculations are performed simultaneously with the same I/Q data set. Magnitude (= amplitude) and phase of the complex I/Q pairs are determined. The frequency result is obtained from the differential phase.

For details on general I/Q data processing in the R&S VSE, refer to the reference part of the I/Q Analysis remote control description in the R&S VSE User Manual.

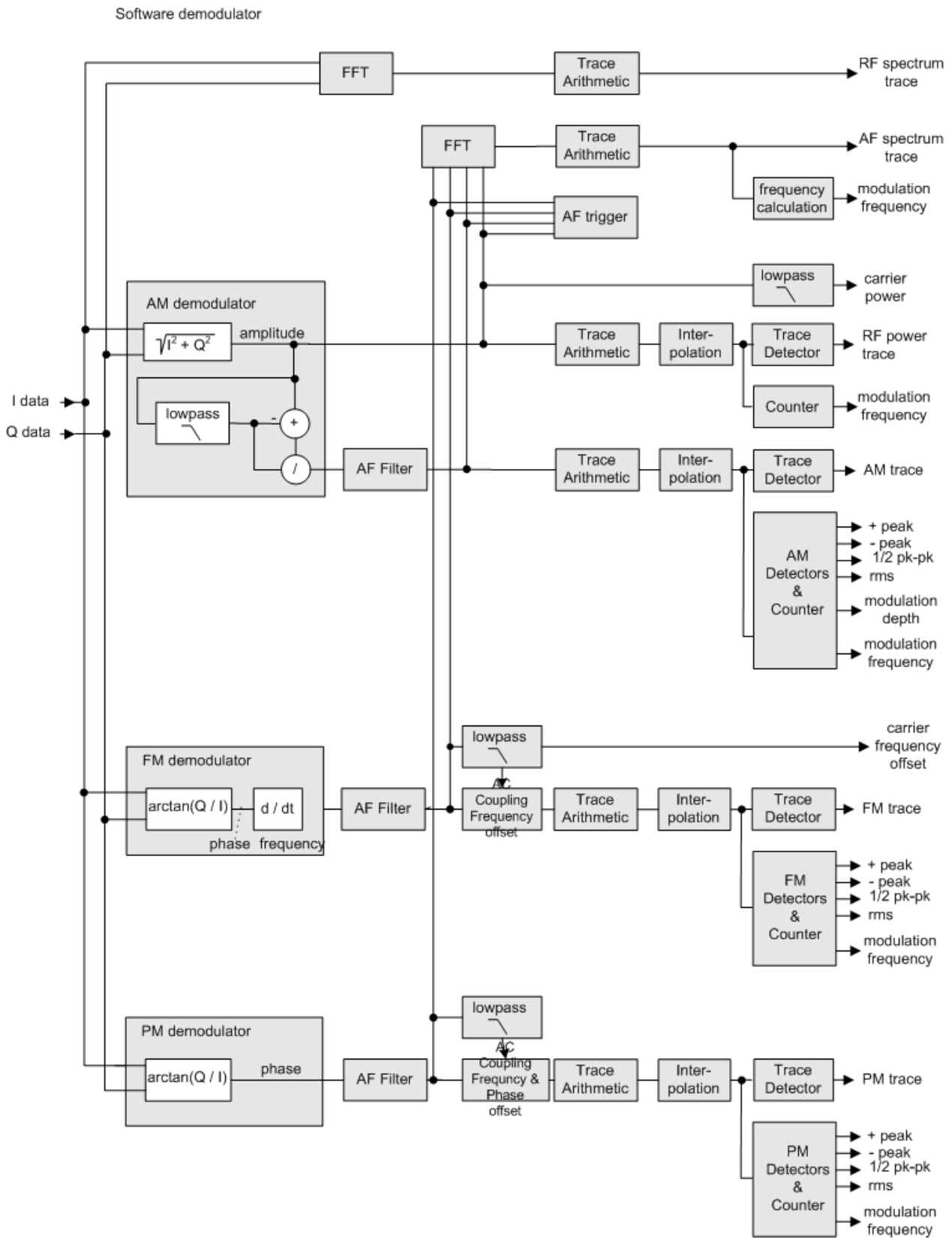


Fig. 4-1: Block diagram of software demodulator

The AM DC, FM DC and PM DC raw data of the demodulators is fed into the "Trace Arithmetic" block that combines consecutive data sets. Possible trace modes are: Clear Write, Max Hold, Min Hold and Average. The output data of the "Trace Arithmetic" block can be read via remote control ([SENS:]ADEM:<evaluation>:RES?, see [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute] [:TDOMain]:RESult? on page 183.

The collected measured values are evaluated by the selected detector. The result is displayed on the screen and can be read out via remote control.

In addition, important parameters are calculated:

- A counter determines the modulation frequency for AM, FM, and PM.
- average power = carrier power (RF power)
- average frequency = carrier frequency offset (FM)
- The modulation depth or the frequency or phase deviation; the deviations are determined from the trace data

AC coupling is possible with FM and PM display.

4.2 Demodulation Bandwidth

The demodulation bandwidth determines the span of the signal that is demodulated. It is not the 3 dB bandwidth of the filter but the useful bandwidth which is distortion-free with regard to phase and amplitude.

Therefore the following formulas apply:

- AM: demodulation bandwidth $\geq 2 \times$ modulation frequency
- FM: demodulation bandwidth $\geq 2 \times$ (frequency deviation + modulation frequency)
- PM: demodulation bandwidth $\geq 2 \times$ modulation frequency \times (1 + phase deviation)



If the center frequency of the analyzer is not set exactly to the signal frequency, the demodulation bandwidth must be increased by the carrier offset, in addition to the requirement described above. This also applies if FM or PM AC coupling has been selected.

In general, the demodulation bandwidth should be as narrow as possible to improve the S/N ratio. The residual FM caused by noise floor and phase noise increases dramatically with the bandwidth, especially with FM.

For help on determining the adequate demodulation bandwidth see "[Determining the demodulation bandwidth](#)" on page 111.

4.3 Sample Rate and Demodulation Bandwidth

The maximum demodulation bandwidths that can be obtained during the measurement, depending on the sample rate, are listed in the tables below for different demod-

ulation filter types. The allowed value range of the measurement time and trigger offset depends on the selected demodulation bandwidth and demodulation filter. If the AF filter or the AF trigger are not active, the measurement time increases by 20 %.



A maximum of 24 million samples can be captured, assuming sufficient memory is available; thus the maximum measurement time can be determined according to the following formula:

$$\text{Meas.time}_{\text{max}} = \text{Sample count}_{\text{max}} / \text{sample rate}$$

The minimum trigger offset is $(-\text{Meas.time}_{\text{max}})$

Large numbers of samples

Principally, the R&S VSE can handle up to 1.6 million samples. However, when 480001 samples are exceeded, all traces that are not currently being displayed in a window are deactivated to improve performance. The traces can only be activated again when the samples are reduced.



Effects of measurement time on the stability of measurement results

Despite amplitude and frequency modulation, the display of carrier power and carrier frequency offset is stable.

This is achieved by a digital filter which sufficiently suppresses the modulation, provided, however, that the measurement time is $\geq 3 \times 1 / \text{modulation frequency}$, i.e. that at least three periods of the AF signal are recorded.

The mean carrier power for calculating the AM is also calculated with a digital filter that returns stable results after a measurement time of $\geq 3 \times 1 / \text{modulation frequency}$, i.e. at least three cycles of the AF signal must be recorded before a stable AM can be shown.

4.4 AF Filters

Additional filters applied after demodulation help filter out unwanted signals, or correct pre-emphasized input signals. A CCITT filter allows you to evaluate the signal by simulating the characteristics of human hearing.

4.5 Time Domain Zoom

For evaluations in the time domain, the demodulated data for a particular time span can be extracted and displayed in more detail using the "Time Domain Zoom" function. This is useful if the measurement time is very large and thus each sweep point represents a large time span. The time domain zoom function distributes the available sweep points only among the time span defined by the zoom area length. The time span displayed per division of the diagram is decreased. Thus, the display of the extracted time span becomes more precise.

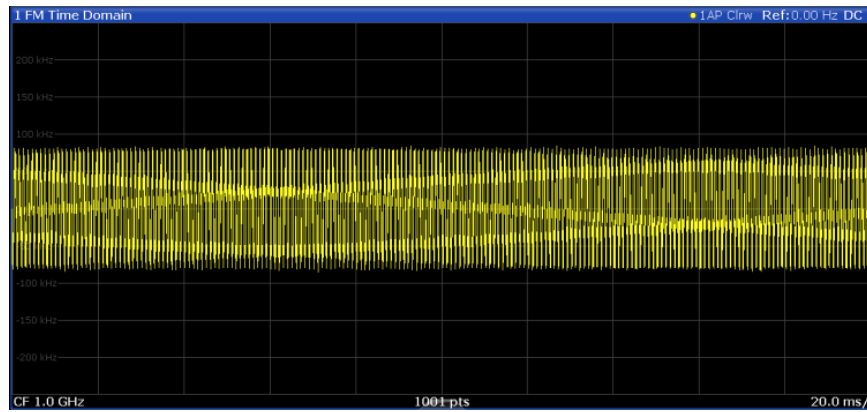


Fig. 4-2: FM time domain measurement with a very long measurement time (200 ms)

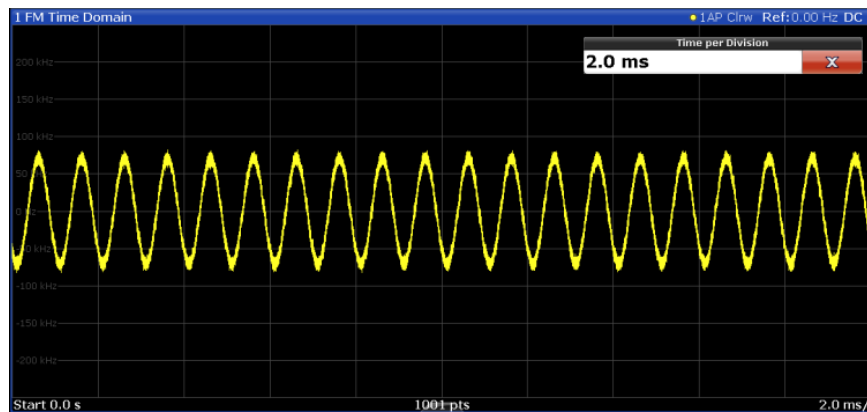
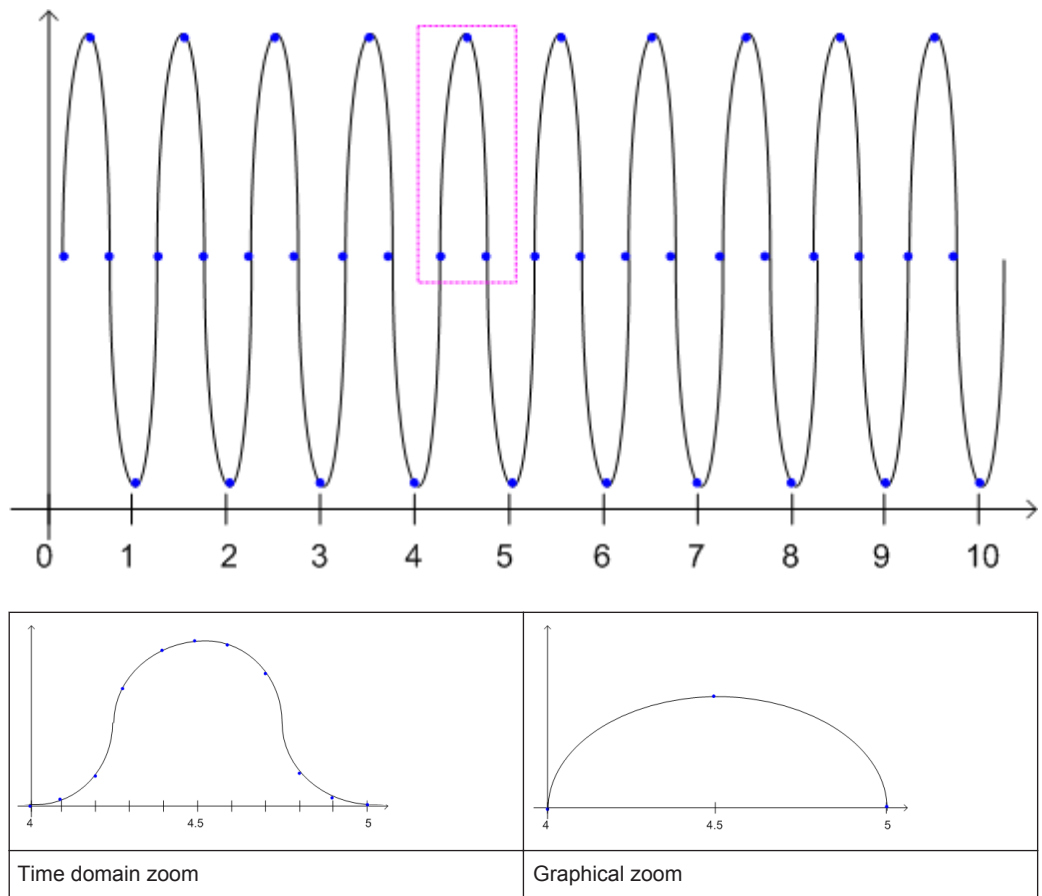


Fig. 4-3: FM time domain measurement with time domain zoom (2.0 ms per division)

The time domain zoom area affects not only the diagram display, but the entire evaluation for the current window.

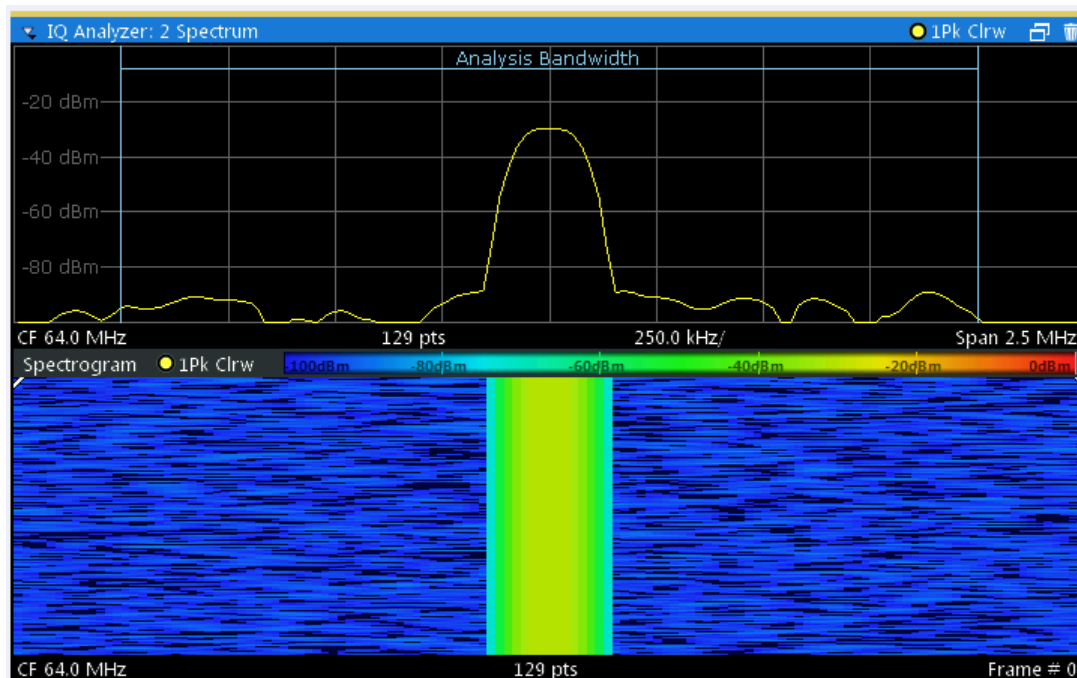
In contrast to the time domain zoom, the graphical zoom is available for all diagram evaluations. However, the graphical zoom is useful only if more measured values than trace points are available. The (time) span represented by each measurement point remains the same.



4.6 Working with Spectrograms

In addition to the standard "level versus frequency" or "level versus time" traces, the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application also provides a spectrogram display of the measured data. A special feature of the R&S VSE software is that it provides spectrograms for applications based on I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer and the Analog Demodulation application.

A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. A third dimension, the power level, is indicated by different colors. Thus you can see how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.

Example:

In this example you see the spectrogram for the calibration signal of an R&S FSW, compared to the standard spectrum display. Since the signal does not change over time, the color of the frequency levels does not change over time, i.e. vertically. The legend above the spectrogram display describes the power levels the colors represent.

**Spectrogram based on specific trace**

The R&S VSE software allows you to define which trace of a particular result display the Spectrogram is calculated from, if multiple traces are available. For example, if a Spectrum is displayed with a Maxhold, a Minhold and an Average trace, you can activate a Spectrogram that displays the maximum, minimum, or average power levels over time and frequency.

Result display

The spectrogram result can consist of the following elements:

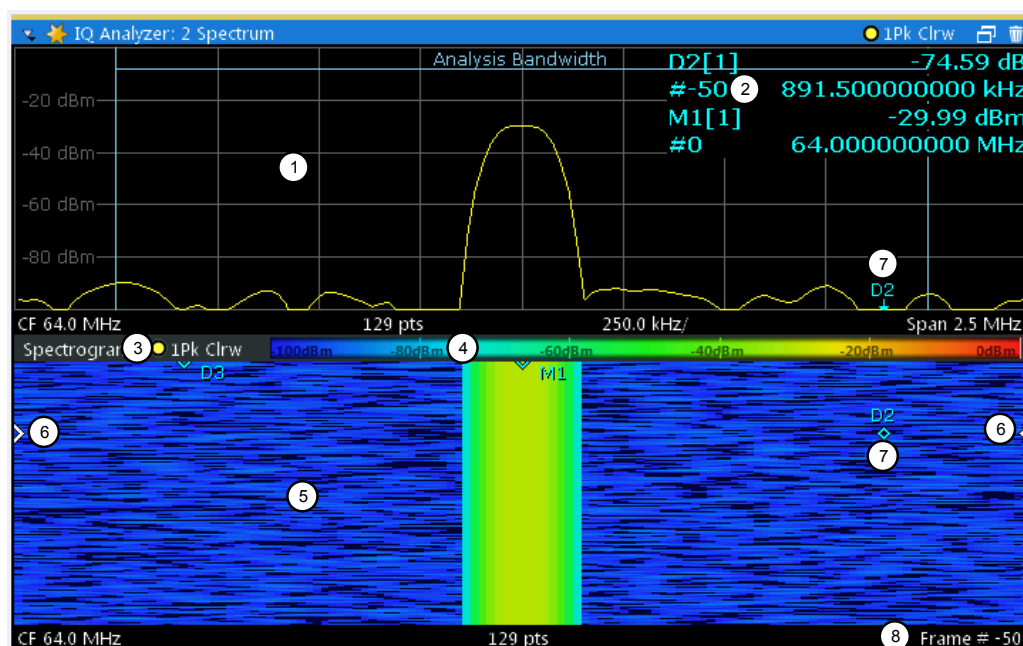


Fig. 4-4: Display elements for a result display with a spectrogram subwindow

- 1 = Main result display (in this case: Spectrum)
- 2 = Marker info with frame number
- 3 = Spectrogram subwindow title with trace information
- 4 = Color map
- 5 = Spectrogram subwindow
- 6 = Current frame indicators
- 7 = Deltamarker in Spectrogram and Spectrum displays
- 8 = Current frame number

For more information about spectrogram configuration see [chapter 6.3, "Spectrogram Settings"](#), on page 75.

Remote commands:

Activating and configuring spectrograms:

[chapter 9.4.12, "Configuring Spectrograms"](#), on page 168

Storing results:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECTrogram](#) on page 186

- [Time Frames](#).....27
- [Color Maps](#).....28

4.6.1 Time Frames

The time information in the spectrogram is displayed vertically, along the y-axis. Each line (or trace) of the y-axis represents one or more captured sweep and is called a **time frame** or simply "frame". As with standard spectrum traces, several measured values are combined in one sweep point using the selected detector.

Frames are sorted in chronological order, beginning with the most recently recorded frame at the top of the diagram (frame number 0). With the next sweep, the previous frame is moved further down in the diagram, until the maximum number of captured frames is reached. The display is updated continuously during the measurement, and the measured trace data is stored. Spectrogram displays are continued even after single measurements unless they are cleared manually.

The maximum number of frames that you can capture depends on the number of sweep points that are analyzed during the measurement.



The scaling of the time axis (y-axis) is not configurable. However, you can enlarge the spectrogram display to the full window size using the [State](#): "Full".

Displaying individual frames

The spectrogram diagram contains all stored frames since it was last cleared. Arrows on the left and right border of the spectrogram indicate the currently selected frame. The spectrum diagram always displays the spectrum for the currently selected frame.

The current frame number is indicated in the diagram footer. The current frame, displayed at the top of the diagram, is frame number 0. Older frames further down in the diagram are indicated by a negative index, e.g. "-10". You can display the spectrum diagram of a previous frame by changing the current frame number.

4.6.2 Color Maps

The color display is highly configurable to adapt the spectrograms to your needs. You can define:

- Which colors to use (Color scheme)
- Which value range to apply the color scheme to
- How the colors are distributed within the value range, i.e. where the focus of the visualization lies (shape of the color curve)

The individual colors are assigned to the power levels automatically by the R&S VSE.

The Color Scheme

You can select which colors are assigned to the measured values. Four different color ranges or "schemes" are available:

- **Hot**



Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.

- **Cold**



Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.

The "Cold" color scheme is the inverse "Hot" color scheme.

- **Radar**



Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between. Dark colors indicate low levels, light colors indicate high ones.

- **Grayscale**



Shows the results in shades of gray. Dark gray indicates low levels, light gray indicates high ones.

The Value Range of the Color Map

If the measured values only cover a small area in the spectrogram, you can optimize the displayed value range so it becomes easier to distinguish between values that are close together, and only parts of interest are displayed at all.

The Shape and Focus of the Color Curve

The color mapping function assigns a specified color to a specified power level in the spectrogram display. By default, colors on the color map are distributed evenly. However, if a certain area of the value range is to be visualized in greater detail than the rest, you can set the focus of the color mapping to that area. Changing the focus is performed by changing the shape of the color curve.

The color curve is a tool to shift the focus of the color distribution on the color map. By default, the color curve is linear. If you shift the curve to the left or right, the distribution becomes non-linear. The slope of the color curve increases or decreases. One end of the color palette then covers a large amount of results, while the other end distributes several colors over a relatively small result range.

You can use this feature to put the focus on a particular region in the diagram and to be able to detect small variations of the signal.

Example:



Fig. 4-5: Linear color curve shape = 0; colors are distributed evenly over the complete result range

In the color map based on the linear color curve, the range from -105.5 dBm to -60 dBm is covered by blue and a few shades of green only. The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm is covered by red, yellow and a few shades of green.

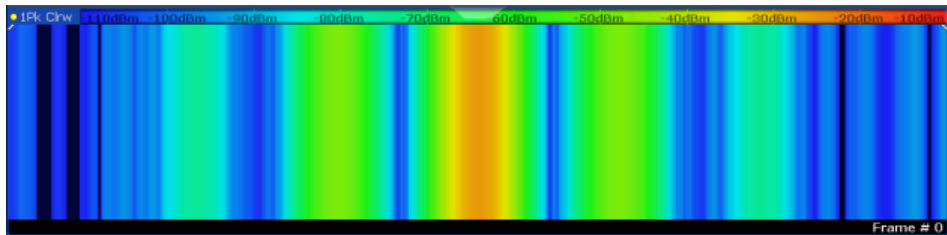


Fig. 4-6: Spectrogram with default color curve

The sample spectrogram is dominated by blue and green colors. After shifting the color curve to the left (negative value), more colors cover the range from -105.5 dBm to -60 dBm (blue, green and yellow), which occurs more often in the example. The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm, on the other hand, is dominated by various shades of red only.



Fig. 4-7: Non-linear color curve shape = -0.5

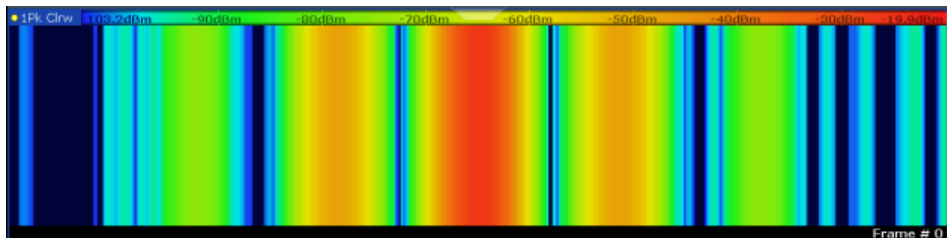


Fig. 4-8: Spectrogram with shifted color curve

5 Configuration



Access: "Meas Setup" > "Overview"

Analog demodulation measurements require a special application on the R&S VSE.



General R&S VSE functions

The application-independent functions for general tasks on the R&S VSE are also available for Analog Demodulation measurements and are described in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual. In particular, this comprises the following functionality:

- Controlling Instruments and Capturing I/Q Data
- Data Management
- General Software Preferences and Information



Multiple access paths to functionality

The easiest way to configure a measurement channel is via the "Overview" dialog box. Alternatively, you can access the individual dialog boxes from the corresponding menu items, or via tools in the toolbars, if available.

In this documentation, only the most convenient method of accessing the dialog boxes is indicated - usually via the "Overview". For an overview of all available menu items and toolbar icons see [chapter A, "Reference"](#), on page 239.

Predefined settings

For commonly performed measurements, standard setup files are provided for quick and easy configuration. Simply load an existing standard settings file and, if necessary, adapt the measurement settings to your specific requirements.

For an overview of predefined standards and settings see [chapter A.3, "Predefined Standards and Settings"](#), on page 247.

- [Configuration According to Digital Standards](#)..... 31
- [Configuration Overview](#).....33
- [Input and Frontend Settings](#).....35
- [Trigger Source Settings](#)..... 44
- [Data Acquisition](#).....48
- [Demodulation](#).....51
- [Output Settings](#)..... 65
- [Adjusting Settings Automatically](#).....67

5.1 Configuration According to Digital Standards

Access: "Meas Setup" > "Overview" > "Setup Standard"

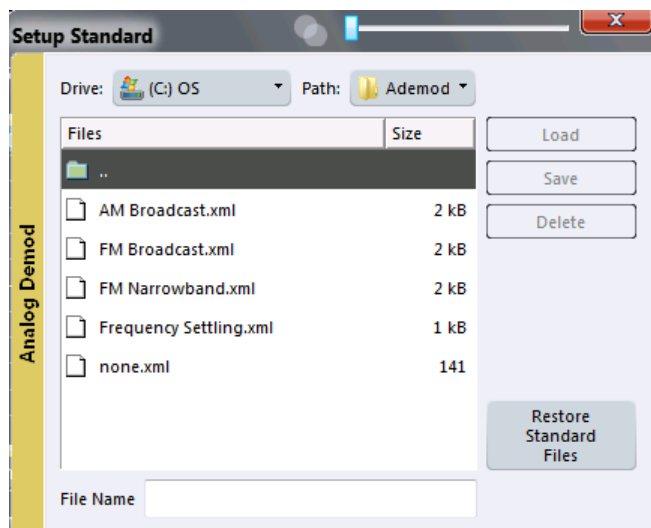
Various predefined settings files for common digital standards are provided for use with the Analog Demodulation application. In addition, you can create your own settings files for user-specific measurements.

For details on which settings are defined and an overview of predefined standards see [chapter A.3, "Predefined Standards and Settings"](#), on page 247.

Setup Standard.....	32
L Selecting the Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files.....	32
L File Name.....	33
L Load Standard.....	33
L Save Standard.....	33
L Delete Standard.....	33
L Restore Standard Files.....	33

Setup Standard

Opens a file selection dialog box to select a predefined setup file. The predefined settings are configured in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application. This allows for quick and easy configuration for commonly performed measurements.



Selecting the Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files ← Setup Standard

Select the storage location of the settings file on the software or an external drive.

The "Drive" indicates the internal (C:) or any connected external drives (e.g. a USB storage device).

The "Path" contains the drive and the complete file path to the currently selected folder.

The "Files" list contains all subfolders and files of the currently selected path.

The default storage location for the settings files is:

C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\VSE\\user.

The default storage location for the settings files is:

C:\R_S\Instr\user\predefined\AdemodPredefined.

File Name ← Setup Standard

Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

For details on the file name and location see the "Data Management" topic in the R&S VSE User Manual.

Load Standard ← Setup Standard

Loads the selected measurement settings file.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet[:STANdard] on page 119

Save Standard ← Setup Standard

Saves the current measurement settings for a specific standard as a file with the defined name.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:STORe on page 120

Delete Standard ← Setup Standard

Deletes the selected standard. Standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz can also be deleted. A confirmation query is displayed to avoid unintentional deletion of the standard.

Note: Restoring predefined standard files. The standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery can be restored using the "Restore Standards" function (see "Restore Standard Files" on page 33).

Restore Standard Files ← Setup Standard

Restores the standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery.

Note that this function will overwrite customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards.

Remote command:

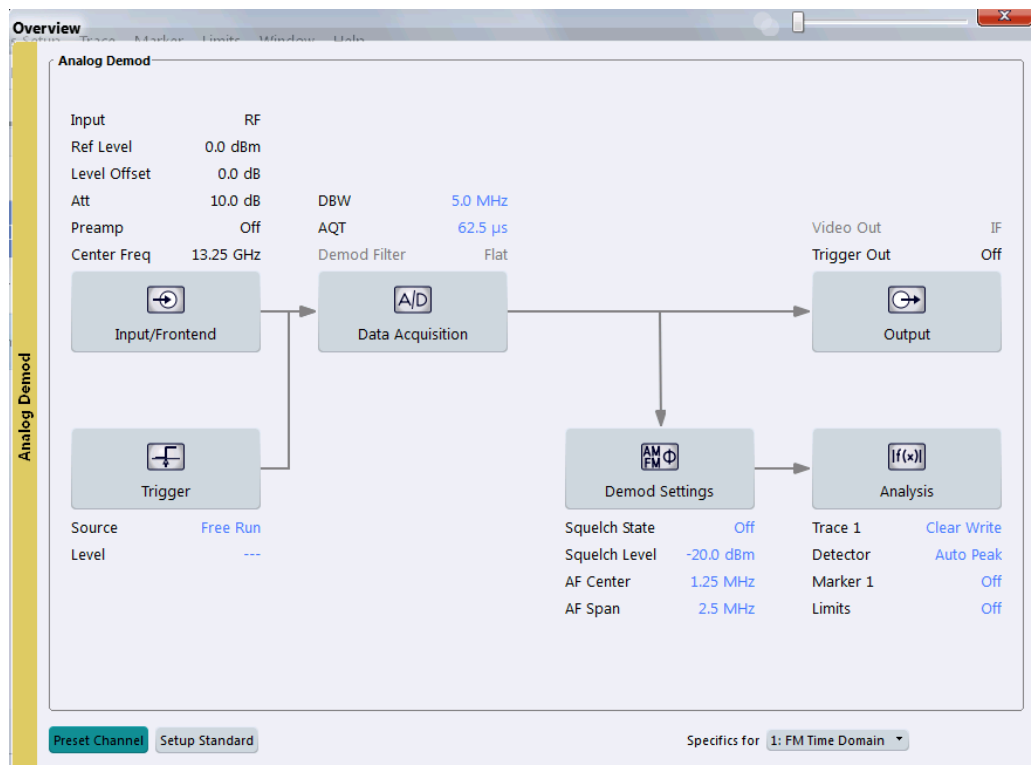
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:REStore on page 119

5.2 Configuration Overview



Access: "Meas Setup" > "Overview"

Throughout the measurement configuration, an overview of the most important currently defined settings is provided in the "Overview".



In addition to the main measurement settings, the "Overview" provides quick access to the main settings dialog boxes. Thus, you can easily configure an entire Analog Demodulation measurement channel from input over processing to output and analysis by stepping through the dialog boxes as indicated in the "Overview".

In particular, the "Overview" provides quick access to the following configuration dialog boxes (listed in the recommended order of processing):

1. Input/Frontend
See [chapter 5.3, "Input and Frontend Settings"](#), on page 35
2. Trigger
See [chapter 5.4, "Trigger Source Settings"](#), on page 44
3. Data Acquisition
See [chapter 5.5, "Data Acquisition"](#), on page 48
4. Demodulation Settings
See [chapter 5.6, "Demodulation"](#), on page 51
5. Analysis
See [chapter 6, "Analysis"](#), on page 70
6. (Optionally:) Outputs
See [chapter 5.7, "Output Settings"](#), on page 65

To configure settings

- ▶ Select any button in the "Overview" or select a setting in the channel's global info bar to open the corresponding dialog box.

Preset Channel

Select the "Preset Channel" button in the lower lefthand corner of the "Overview" to restore all measurement settings **in the current channel** to their default values.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel\[:EXECute\]](#) on page 118

Setup Standard

Opens a file selection dialog box to select a predefined setup file. See "[Setup Standard](#)" on page 32.

Specifics for

The measurement channel may contain several windows for different results. Thus, the settings indicated in the "Overview" and configured in the dialog boxes vary depending on the selected window.

Select an active window from the "Specifics for" selection list that is displayed in the "Overview" and in all window-specific configuration dialog boxes.

The "Overview" and dialog boxes are updated to indicate the settings for the selected window.

5.3 Input and Frontend Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend"

or: "Input & Output"

The source and characteristics of the input signal to be demodulated are configured in the "Input" dialog box.

- [Input Source Settings](#).....35
- [Amplitude](#)..... 39
- [Frequency](#)..... 43

5.3.1 Input Source Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Input Source"

or: "Input & Output" > "Input Source"

The R&S VSE can control the input sources of the connected instruments.

- [Radio Frequency Input](#).....36
- [I/Q File Input](#).....38

5.3.1.1 Radio Frequency Input

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Input Source" > "Radio Frequency"
 or: "Input & Output" > "Input Source" > "IQ File"

The default input source for the instrument in use is "Radio Frequency". Depending on the instrument in use, different input parameters are available.

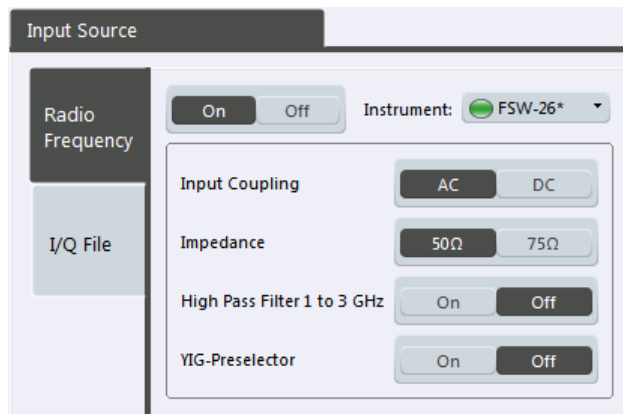


Fig. 5-1: RF input source settings for an R&S FSW

Input Type.....	36
Instrument.....	36
Input Coupling.....	36
Impedance.....	37
High-Pass Filter 1...3 GHz.....	37
YIG-Preselector.....	37
Preselector State.....	37
Preselector Mode.....	37
10 dB Minimum Attenuation.....	38
Input Selection.....	38

Input Type

Selects an instrument or a file as the type of input provided to the channel.

Remote command:

`INSTrument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce` on page 123

`INPut:SElect` on page 122

Instrument

Specifies a configured instrument to be used for input.

Input Coupling

The RF input of the instrument in use can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. This is the default setting to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal may be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the data sheet.

Remote command:

[INPut:COUPling](#) on page 120

Impedance

For some measurements, the reference impedance for the measured levels of the instrument in use can be set to 50 Ω or 75 Ω .

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 Ω /50 Ω).

Remote command:

[INPut:IMPedance](#) on page 121

High-Pass Filter 1...3 GHz

Activates an additional internal high-pass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the analyzer in order to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

This function may require an additional hardware option on the instrument in use.

Remote command:

[INPut:FILTer:HPASs\[:STATe\]](#) on page 121

YIG-Preselector

Activates or deactivates the YIG-preselector, if available on the instrument in use.

An internal YIG-preselector at the input of the instrument in use ensures that image frequencies are rejected. However, this is only possible for a restricted bandwidth. In order to use the maximum bandwidth for signal analysis you can deactivate the YIG-preselector at the input of the instrument in use, which may lead to image-frequency display.

Remote command:

[INPut:FILTer:YIG\[:STATe\]](#) on page 121

Preselector State

Turns the preselector on and off.

When you turn the preselector on, you can configure the characteristics of the preselector and add the preamplifier into the signal path.

When you turn the preselector off, the signal bypasses the preselector and the preamplifier, and is fed into the input mixer directly.

Remote command:

[INPut:PRESelection\[:STATe\]](#) on page 122

Preselector Mode

Selects the preselection filters to be applied to the measurement.

"Auto"	Performs a measurement by automatically applying all available bandpass filters. Available with the optional preamplifier.
"Auto Wide"	Performs a measurement by automatically applying the wideband filters consecutively: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lowpass 40 MHz • Bandpass 30 MHz to 2250 MHz • Bandpass 2 GHz to 8 GHz • Bandpass 8 GHz to 26.5 GHz Available with the optional preselector.
"Auto Narrow"	Performs a measurement by automatically applying the most suitable narrowband preselection filters, depending on the bandwidth you have selected. For measurement frequencies up to 30 MHz, the instrument in use uses combinations of lowpass and highpass filters. For higher frequencies, the instrument in use uses bandpass filters. Available with the optional preselector.
"Manual"	Performs a measurement with the filter settings you have defined manually.

Remote command:

`INPut:PRESelection:SET` on page 122

10 dB Minimum Attenuation

Turns the availability of attenuation levels of less than 10 dB on and off.

When you turn the feature on, the attenuation level is always at least 10 dB to protect the input mixer and avoid accidental setting of 0 dB, especially if you measure DUTs with high RFI voltage.

When you turn it off, you can also select attenuation levels of less than 10 dB.

The setting applies to a manual selection of the attenuation as well as the automatic selection of the attenuation.

Remote command:

`INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection[:STATe]` on page 120

Input Selection

Selects the RF input you would like to use for a measurement.

Note that you can not use both RF inputs simultaneously.

Remote command:

Global: `INPut:TYPE` on page 123

5.3.1.2 I/Q File Input

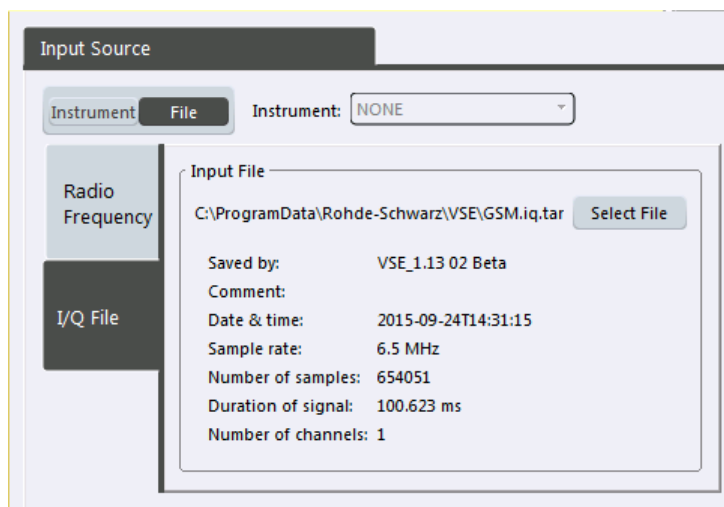
Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Input Source" > "IQ File"

or: "Input & Output" > "Input Source" > "IQ File"

Alternatively to "live" data input from a connected instrument, measurement data to be analyzed by the R&S VSE software can also be provided "offline" by a stored data file. This allows you to perform a measurement on any instrument, store the results to a file, and analyze the stored data partially or as a whole at any time using the R&S VSE software.



The "Input Source" settings defined in the "Input" dialog box are identical to those configured for a specific channel in the "Measurement Group Setup" window. (See "Controlling Instruments and Capturing Data" in the R&S VSE User Manual).



[Input Type](#)..... 39
[Input File](#)..... 39

Input Type

Selects an instrument or a file as the type of input provided to the channel.

Remote command:

[INSTrument:BLOCK:CHANnel\[:SETTings\]:SOURce](#) on page 123

[INPut:SElect](#) on page 122

Input File

Specifies the I/Q data file to be used for input.

Select "Select File" to open the "Load I/Q File" dialog box.

(See "Data Management - Loading the I/Q Data File" in the R&S VSE User Manual).

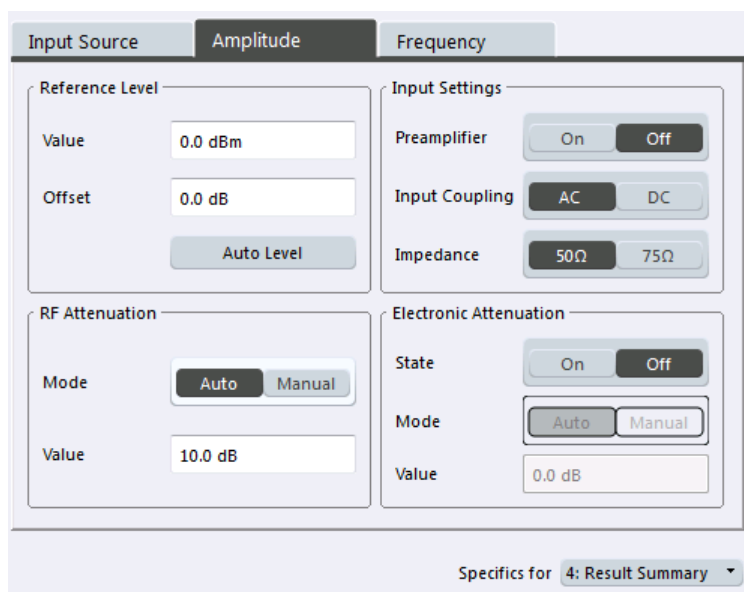
5.3.2 Amplitude

Access: "Overview" > "Input" > "Amplitude"

or: "Input & Output" > "Amplitude"

Amplitude settings are identical to the base unit.

For background information on amplitude settings see the R&S VSE User Manual.



Reference Level..... 40

- └ Shifting the Display (Offset)..... 40
- └ Unit..... 41
- └ Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)..... 41

Mechanical Attenuation..... 41

- └ Attenuation Mode / Value..... 41

Using Electronic Attenuation..... 42

Input Settings..... 42

- └ Input Coupling..... 42
- └ Impedance..... 43

Reference Level

Defines the expected maximum reference level. Signal levels above this value may not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IF OVLD" status display ("OVLD" for analog baseband or digital baseband input).

The reference level is also used to scale power diagrams; the reference level is then used as the maximum on the y-axis.

Since the hardware of the instrument in use is adapted according to this value, it is recommended that you set the reference level close above the expected maximum signal level to ensure an optimum measurement (no compression, good signal-to-noise ratio).

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 128

Shifting the Display (Offset) ← Reference Level

Defines an arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level. In some result displays, the scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

Define an offset if the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the R&S VSE so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results will be shifted by this value.

The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.01 dB steps.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal optimally) ignores any "Reference Level Offset". Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the R&S VSE must handle, and not to rely on the displayed reference level (internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset).

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 128

Unit ← Reference Level

The instrument in use measures the signal voltage at the RF input.

In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω, see "Impedance" on page 37), conversion to other units is possible.

The following units are available and directly convertible:

- dBm
- dBmV
- dBμV
- dBμA
- dBpW
- Volt
- Ampere
- Watt

Remote command:

`INPut:IMPedance` on page 121

`CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` on page 127

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) ← Reference Level

The instrument in use automatically determines the optimal reference level for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression, clipping and overload conditions are minimized. This function is not available on all supported instruments.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see "Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value" on page 69).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 128

Mechanical Attenuation

Defines the mechanical attenuation for RF input.

Attenuation Mode / Value ← Mechanical Attenuation

The RF attenuation can be set automatically as a function of the selected reference level (Auto mode). This ensures that no overload occurs at the RF INPUT connector for the current reference level. It is the default setting.

In "Manual" mode, you can set the RF attenuation in 1 dB steps (down to 0 dB). Other entries are rounded to the next integer value. The range is specified in the data sheet. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the defined RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is displayed.

NOTICE! Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels. When decreasing the attenuation manually, ensure that the power level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input, as an overload may lead to hardware damage.

Remote command:

[INPut:ATTenuation](#) on page 129

[INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 129

Using Electronic Attenuation

If the (optional) Electronic Attenuation hardware is installed on the instrument in use, you can also activate an electronic attenuator.

In "Auto" mode, the settings are defined automatically; in "Manual" mode, you can define the mechanical and electronic attenuation separately.

Note: Note that restrictions may apply concerning which frequencies electronic attenuation is available for, depending on which instrument is connected to the R&S VSE software. Check your instrument documentation for details.

In "Auto" mode, RF attenuation is provided by the electronic attenuator as much as possible to reduce the amount of mechanical switching required. Mechanical attenuation may provide a better signal-to-noise ratio, however.

When you switch off electronic attenuation, the RF attenuation is automatically set to the same mode (auto/manual) as the electronic attenuation was set to. Thus, the RF attenuation may be set to automatic mode, and the full attenuation is provided by the mechanical attenuator, if possible.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is displayed in the status bar.

Remote command:

[INPut:EATT:STATe](#) on page 130

[INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 130

[INPut:EATT](#) on page 129

Input Settings

Some input settings affect the measured amplitude of the signal, as well.

For details see [chapter 5.3.1, "Input Source Settings"](#), on page 35.

Input Coupling ← Input Settings

The RF input of the instrument in use can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. This is the default setting to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal may be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the data sheet.

Remote command:
[INPut:COUPling](#) on page 120

Impedance ← Input Settings

For some measurements, the reference impedance for the measured levels of the instrument in use can be set to 50 Ω or 75 Ω.

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/50Ω).

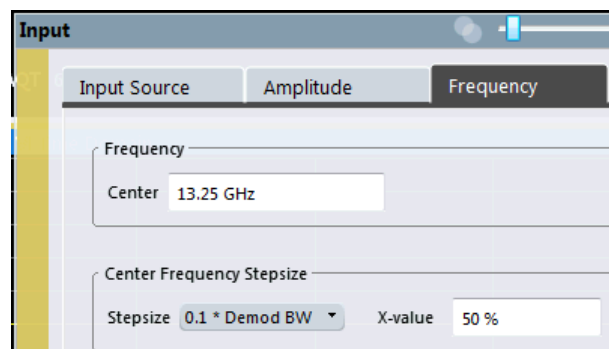
Remote command:
[INPut:IMPedance](#) on page 121

5.3.3 Frequency

Access: "Overview" > "Input" > "Frequency"

or: "Input & Output" > "Frequency"

Configure the center frequency of the input signal.



[Center frequency](#).....43
[Center Frequency Stepsize](#).....44

Center frequency

Defines the center frequency of the signal in Hertz.

$$0 \text{ Hz} \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\text{max}}$$

f_{max} and span_{min} depend on the instrument and are specified in the data sheet.

Note: For file input you can shift the center frequency of the current measurement compared to the stored measurement data. The maximum shift depends on the channel's current analysis bandwidth.

$$CF_{\text{shift}}_{\text{max}} = CF_{\text{file}} \pm \frac{ABW_{\text{file}} - ABW_{\text{channel}}}{2}$$

If the file does not provide the center frequency, it is assumed to be 0 Hz.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 125

Center Frequency Stepsize

Defines the step size of the center frequency. The step size can be coupled to the demodulation bandwidth, or it can be manually set to a fixed value.

"0.1 * Demod BW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the demodulation bandwidth. This is the default setting.
"0.5 * Demod BW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the demodulation bandwidth.
"X * Demod BW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to a manually defined factor of the demodulation bandwidth. The "X-Factor" defines the percentage of the demodulation bandwidth. Values between 1 and 100 % in steps of 1 % are allowed. The default setting is 10 %.
"= Center"	Sets the step size to the value of the center frequency and removes the coupling of the step size to the demodulation bandwidth. The used value is indicated in the "Value" field.
"Manual"	Defines a fixed step size for the center frequency. Enter the step size in the "Value" field.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK](#) on page 126

[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTOR](#) on page 127

[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP](#) on page 126

5.4 Trigger Source Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Trigger" > "Trigger Source"

or: "Input & Output" > "Trigger"

Triggering means to capture the interesting part of the signal. Choosing the right trigger type and configuring all trigger settings correctly allows you to detect various incidents in your demodulated signals.

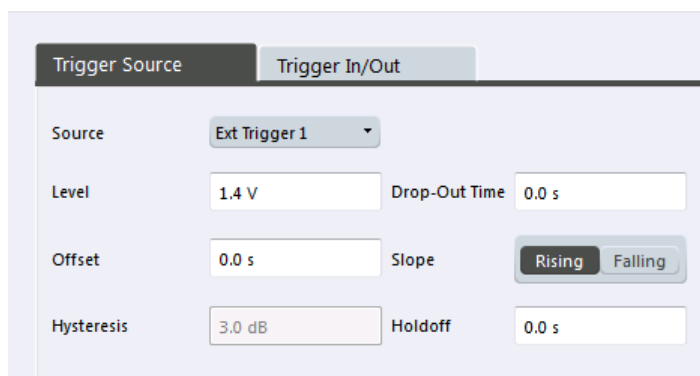


Optionally, the trigger signal used by the R&S VSE can be output to a connected device, and an external trigger signal from a connected device can be used by the R&S VSE.

The trigger input and output settings are described in ["Trigger 2/3"](#) on page 66.

Trigger settings are identical to the base unit, except for the available trigger sources.

For background information on trigger settings, trigger output and working with external triggers, see the R&S VSE User Manual.



Trigger Source..... 45

- L Free Run..... 45
- L External Trigger<X>..... 45
- L I/Q Power..... 46
- L Magnitude (offline)..... 46
- L Time..... 46
- L RF Power..... 46

Trigger Level..... 46

Trigger Offset..... 47

Hysteresis..... 47

Drop-Out Time..... 47

Slope..... 47

Trigger Holdoff..... 48

Trigger Source

In the Analog Demodulation application, the next measurement can be triggered if the selected input signal exceeds the threshold specified using the "Trigger Level" setting (see "Trigger Level" on page 46). Thus, a periodic signal modulated onto the carrier frequency can be displayed. It is recommended that the measurement time covers at least five periods of the audio signal.

Note that which trigger sources are available depends on the instrument in use.

Remote command:

TRIGger [:SEquence] :SOURce on page 143

Free Run ← Trigger Source

No trigger source is considered. Data acquisition is started manually or automatically and continues until stopped explicitly.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR IMM, see TRIGger [:SEquence] :SOURce on page 143

External Trigger<X> ← Trigger Source

Data acquisition starts when the signal fed into the specified input connector or input channel of the instrument in use meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.

(See "Trigger Level" on page 46).

Note: Which input and output connectors are available depends on the connected instrument. For details see the "Instrument Tour" chapter in the instrument's Getting Started manual.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR EXT, TRIG:SOUR EXT2, TRIG:SOUR EXT3, TRIG:SOUR EXT4

See [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 143

I/Q Power ← Trigger Source

Triggers the measurement when the magnitude of the sampled I/Q data exceeds the trigger threshold.

The trigger bandwidth corresponds to the resolution bandwidth setting for data acquisition (see "[Resolution Bandwidth](#)" on page 49).

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR IQP, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 143

Magnitude (offline) ← Trigger Source

For (offline) input from a file, rather than an instrument. Triggers on a specified signal level.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR MAGN, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 143

Time ← Trigger Source

Triggers in a specified repetition interval.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR TIME, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 143

RF Power ← Trigger Source

Defines triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the displayed measurement range.

For this purpose the software uses a level detector at the first intermediate frequency.

The resulting trigger level at the RF input depends on the RF attenuation and preamplification. For details on available trigger levels see the instrument's data sheet.

Note: If the input signal contains frequencies outside of this range (e.g. for fullspan measurements), the sweep may be aborted and a message indicating the allowed input frequencies is displayed in the status bar.

A "Trigger Offset", "Trigger Polarity" and "Trigger Holdoff" (to improve the trigger stability) can be defined for the RF trigger, but no "Hysteresis".

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR RFP, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 143

Trigger Level

Defines the trigger level for the specified trigger source.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the data sheet.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:LEVel:IFPower](#) on page 140

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:LEVel:IQPower](#) on page 140

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:LEVel\[:EXTErnal<port>\]](#) on page 140

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:LEVel:RFPower](#) on page 141

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:LEVel:AM:RELative](#) on page 141

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:LEVel:AM\[:ABSolute\]](#) on page 142

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:LEVel:FM](#) on page 142

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:LEVel:PM](#) on page 142

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:LEVel:MAPower](#) on page 141

Trigger Offset

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the sweep.

offset > 0:	Start of the sweep is delayed
offset < 0:	Sweep starts earlier (pre-trigger)

(If supported by the instrument in use.)

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:HOLDoff\[:TIME\]](#) on page 139

Hysteresis

Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

This setting is only available for "IF Power" or "Magnitude (offline)" trigger sources. The range of the value depends on the instrument in use.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:IFPower:HYSTeresis](#) on page 139

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:MAPower:HYSTeresis](#) on page 143

Drop-Out Time

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:DTIME](#) on page 139

Slope

For all trigger sources except time you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEQuence\]:SLOPe](#) on page 143

Trigger Holdoff

Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:IFPower:HOLDoff](#) on page 139

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:MAPower:HOLDoff](#) on page 142

5.5 Data Acquisition

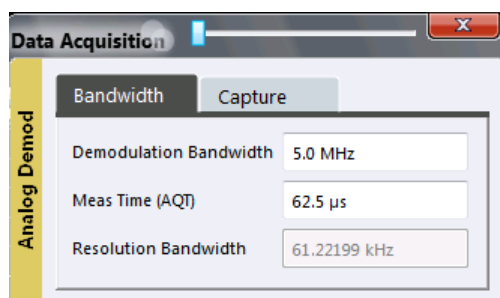
Configure how data is to be acquired and then demodulated in the "Data Acquisition" dialog box.

- [Bandwidth Settings](#)..... 48
- [Capture Settings](#)..... 49

5.5.1 Bandwidth Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Data Acquisition" > "Bandwidth"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Capture" > "Bandwidth"



- [Demodulation Bandwidth](#)..... 48
- [Measurement Time \(AQT\)](#)..... 48
- [Resolution Bandwidth](#)..... 49

Demodulation Bandwidth

Defines the demodulation bandwidth of the measurement. The demodulation bandwidth determines the sample rate with which the input signal is captured and analyzed.

For recommendations on finding the correct demodulation bandwidth see [chapter 4.2, "Demodulation Bandwidth"](#), on page 22.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod](#) on page 136

Measurement Time (AQT)

Defines how long data is acquired for demodulation.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADEMod<n>:MTIME](#) on page 134

Resolution Bandwidth

Defines the resolution bandwidth for data acquisition. The available range is specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution] on page 137

5.5.2 Capture Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Data Acquisition" > "Capture"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Capture"

The capture settings define how much data from the input signal is acquired and then demodulated.

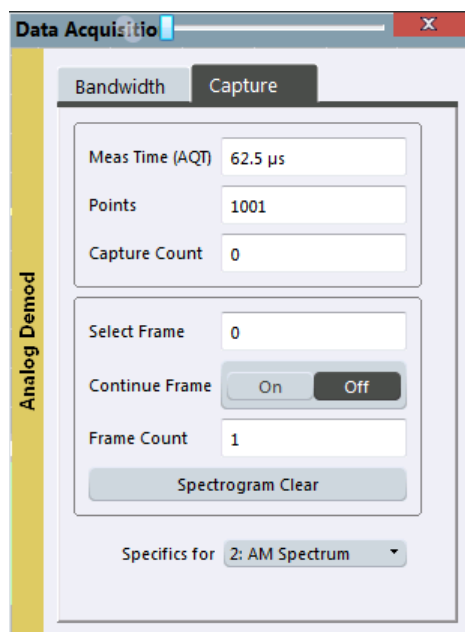


Fig. 5-2: Capture settings with active spectrogram

Measurement Time (AQT)..... 49

Points..... 50

Capture Count..... 50

Selecting a frame to display..... 50

Continue Frame..... 50

Frame Count..... 51

Clear Spectrogram..... 51

Measurement Time (AQT)

Defines how long data is acquired for demodulation.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIME on page 134

Points

This value defines the number of trace points that are evaluated and displayed in the result diagrams.

Note: The capture settings are window-specific. For some result displays, the points may not be editable as they are determined automatically, or restrictions may apply.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEEp: POINts on page 138

Capture Count

Defines the number of times data is captured in single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 200000 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed.

The capture count is applied to all the traces in all diagrams.

If the trace modes "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, this value also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures.

In continuous sweep mode, if capture count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweep. For capture count = 1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

For spectrogram displays, the capture count determines how many captures are combined in one frame in the spectrogram, i.e. how many captures the R&S VSE performs to plot one trace in the spectrogram result display. For more details see [chapter 4.6.1, "Time Frames"](#), on page 27.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] AVERAge<n>: COUNT on page 166

Selecting a frame to display

Selects a specific frame, loads the corresponding trace from the memory, and displays it in the Spectrum window.

Note that activating a marker or changing the position of the active marker automatically selects the frame that belongs to that marker.

This function is only available in single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, and only if a spectrogram is selected.

The most recent frame is number 0, all previous frames have a negative number.

For more details see [chapter 4.6.1, "Time Frames"](#), on page 27.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>: SPECTrogram: FRAMe: SELEct on page 170

Continue Frame

Determines whether the results of the previous sweeps are included in the analysis of the next sweeps for trace modes "Max Hold", "Min Hold", and "Average".

This function is available in single sweep mode only.

- **On**
When the average or peak values are determined for the new sweep, the results of the previous sweeps in the spectrogram are also taken into account.
- **Off**

The average or peak values are determined from the results of the newly swept frames only.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:CONT` on page 169

Frame Count

Determines how many frames are plotted during a single sweep measurement (as opposed to a continuous sweep). The maximum number of possible frames depends on the history depth (see "History Depth" on page 77).

For more details see [chapter 4.6.1, "Time Frames"](#), on page 27.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:FRAMe:COUNT` on page 169

Clear Spectrogram

Resets the spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

This function is only available if a spectrogram is selected.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:CLEAr[:IMMediate]` on page 169

5.6 Demodulation

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod"

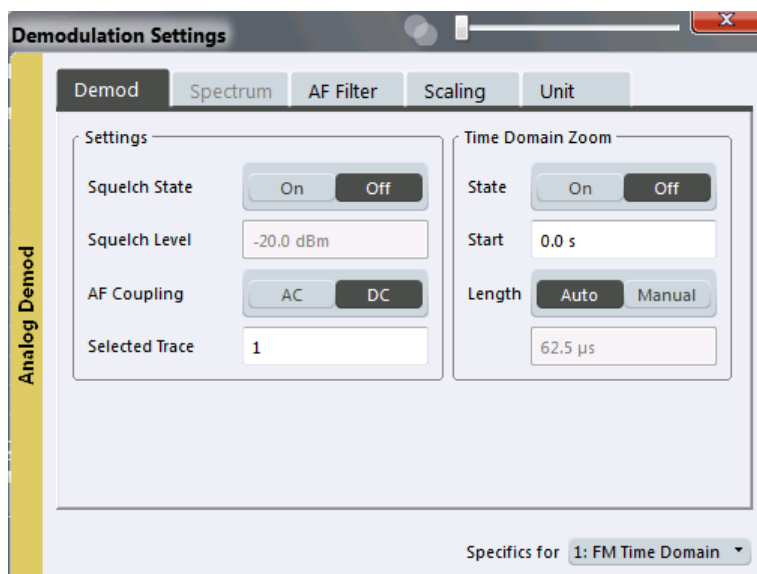
- [Basic Demodulation Measurement Parameters \(Demod\)](#).....51
- [Demodulation Spectrum](#).....54
- [AF Filter](#).....57
- [Scaling](#)..... 60
- [Units](#).....64

5.6.1 Basic Demodulation Measurement Parameters (Demod)

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Demod"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Demod" tab

The basic demodulation measurement parameters define how the measurement is performed.



Squelch State..... 52

Squelch Level..... 52

AF Coupling..... 52

Selected Trace..... 53

Time Domain Zoom..... 53

 L State..... 53

 L Start..... 53

 L Length..... 54

Zero Phase Reference Position (PM Time Domain only)..... 54

Phase Wrap On/Off (PM Time Domain only)..... 54

Squelch State

Activates the squelch function, i.e. if the signal falls below a defined threshold, the demodulated data is automatically set to 0. This is useful, for example, to avoid demodulation noise during transmission breaks.

Remote command:

```
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch[:STATe] on page 148
```

Squelch Level

Defines the level threshold below which the demodulated data is set to 0 if squelching is enabled. The squelch level is an absolute value.

Remote command:

```
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch:LEVel on page 148
```

AF Coupling

Controls the automatic correction of the frequency offset and phase offset of the input signal:

This function is only available for FM or PM time domain evaluations.

- FM time evaluation

If DC is selected, the absolute frequency is displayed, i.e. an input signal with an offset relative to the center frequency is not displayed symmetrically with respect to the zero line.

If AC is selected, the frequency offset is automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.

- PM time evaluation

If DC is selected, the phase runs according to the existing frequency offset. In addition, the DC signal contains a phase offset of $\pm \pi$.

If AC is selected, the frequency offset and phase offset are automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling](#) on page 147

Selected Trace

Defines the trace used to determine the results in the Result Summary.

Time Domain Zoom

Using the time domain zoom, the demodulated data for a particular time span is extracted and displayed in more detail. This is useful if the measurement time is very large and thus each sweep point represents a large time span. The time domain zoom function distributes the available sweep points only among the time span defined by the zoom area length. The time span displayed per division of the diagram is decreased. Thus, the display of the extracted time span becomes more precise. Note that the time domain zoom area affects not only the diagram display, but the entire evaluation for the current window.

This function is only available for evaluations in the time domain.

Tip: In addition to the Time Domain Zoom, a graphical zoom is available for all diagram evaluations. However, the graphical zoom is useful only if more measured values than trace points are available. The (time) span represented by each measurement point remains the same.

For details see [chapter 6.6, "Zoom Functions"](#), on page 107.

State ← Time Domain Zoom

Activates or deactivates the time domain zoom mode.

"ON" Activates the time domain zoom.

"OFF" Deactivates the time domain zoom and restores the original display. If more measured values than measurement points are available, several measured values are combined in one measurement point according to the method of the selected trace detector.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM\[:STATe\]](#) on page 150

Start ← Time Domain Zoom

Defines the start time for the time domain zoom area. For spectrum evaluations the start time is always 0.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:START](#) on page 149

Length ← Time Domain Zoom

Defines the length of the time domain zoom area. Enter the length as a time value manually, or use the "Auto" setting to set the length to the current number of sweep points automatically.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth on page 149

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth:MODE on page 149

Zero Phase Reference Position (PM Time Domain only)

Defines the position at which the phase of the PM-demodulated signal is set to 0 rad. The entry is made with respect to time. In the default setting, the first measured value is set to 0 rad.

This setting is only available for PM time domain displays with DC coupling.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:RPOint[:X] on page 147

Phase Wrap On/Off (PM Time Domain only)

Activates/deactivates the phase wrap.

On	The phase is displayed in the range $\pm 180^\circ$ ($\pm \Pi$). For example, if the phase exceeds $+180^\circ$, 360° is subtracted from the phase value, with the display thus showing $>-180^\circ$.
Off	The phase is not wrapped.

This setting is only available for PM time domain displays with DC coupling.

5.6.2 Demodulation Spectrum

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Spectrum"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Spectrum" tab

The demodulation spectrum defines which span of the demodulated data is evaluated.

Depending on the evaluation (AF or RF display), the settings vary.

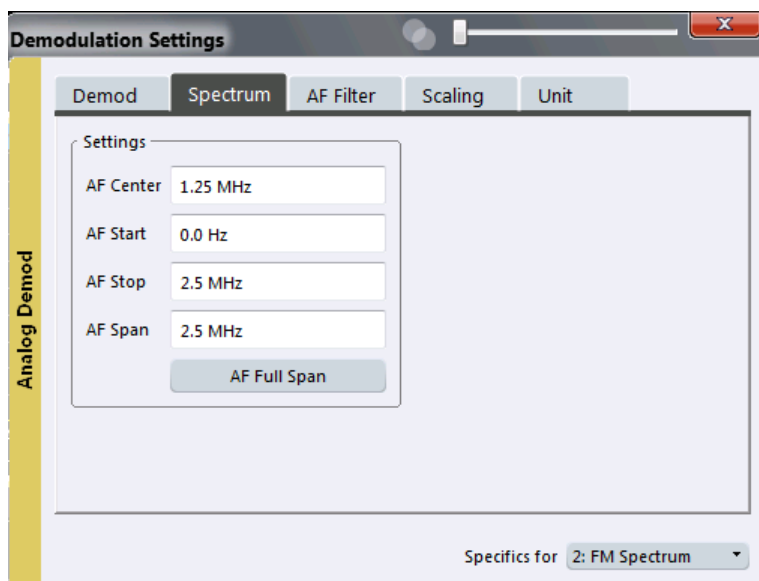
- [AF Evaluation](#).....54
- [RF Evaluation](#).....56

5.6.2.1 AF Evaluation

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Spectrum"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Spectrum" tab

These settings are only available for AF Spectrum evaluations, not in the time domain.



AF Center..... 55

AF Start..... 55

AF Stop..... 55

AF Span..... 55

AF Full Span..... 56

AF Center

Defines the center frequency of the demodulated data to evaluate.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:CENTer on page 150

AF Start

Defines the start frequency of the demodulated data to evaluate.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STARt on page 151

AF Stop

Defines the stop frequency of the demodulated data to evaluate.

The maximum AF stop frequency corresponds to half the demodulation bandwidth.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STOP on page 151

AF Span

Defines the span (around the center frequency) of the demodulated data to evaluate. The maximum span is DBW/2.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN on page 150

AF Full Span

Sets the span (around the center frequency) of the demodulated data to the maximum of DBW/2.

Remote command:

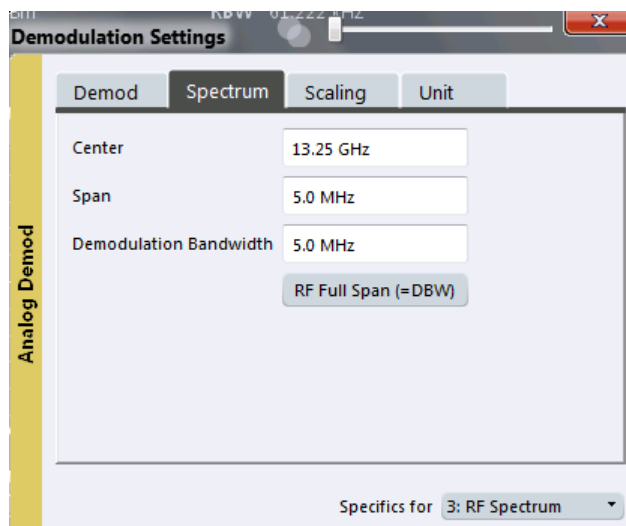
[SENSe:] ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN:FULL on page 151

5.6.2.2 RF Evaluation

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Spectrum"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Spectrum" tab

These settings are only available for RF evaluation, both in time and frequency domain. Note that for RF data the center frequency and demodulation bandwidth correspond to the settings defined in the "Input" and "Data Acquisition" configuration.



Center frequency.....56
 Span.....57
 Demodulation Bandwidth..... 57
 RF Full Span..... 57

Center frequency

Defines the center frequency of the signal in Hertz.

$$0 \text{ Hz} \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\text{max}}$$

f_{max} and span_{min} depend on the instrument and are specified in the data sheet.

Note: For file input you can shift the center frequency of the current measurement compared to the stored measurement data. The maximum shift depends on the channel's current analysis bandwidth.

$$CFshift_{\text{max}} = CF_{\text{file}} \pm \frac{ABW_{\text{file}} - ABW_{\text{channel}}}{2}$$

If the file does not provide the center frequency, it is assumed to be 0 Hz.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 125

Span

Defines the frequency span. The center frequency is kept constant. The following range is allowed:

span = 0: 0 Hz

span >0:

$\text{span}_{\min} \leq f_{\text{span}} \leq f_{\max}$

and $f_{\max} = \text{DBW}/2$

f_{\max} and span_{\min} are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECTrum:SPAN[:MAXimum]` on page 152

`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPEC:SPAN:ZOOM` on page 152

Demodulation Bandwidth

Defines the demodulation bandwidth of the measurement. The demodulation bandwidth determines the sample rate with which the input signal is captured and analyzed.

For recommendations on finding the correct demodulation bandwidth see [chapter 4.2, "Demodulation Bandwidth"](#), on page 22.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 136

RF Full Span

Sets the span (around the center frequency) of the RF data to be evaluated to the demodulation bandwidth.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECTrum:SPAN[:MAXimum]` on page 152

5.6.3 AF Filter

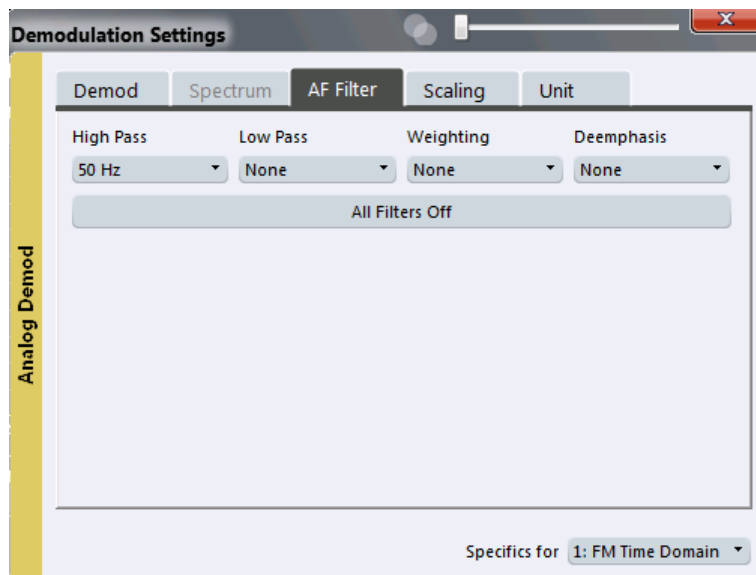
Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "AF Filter"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "AF Filter" tab

The AF filter reduces the evaluated bandwidth of the demodulated signal and can define a weighting function.



AF filters are only available for AF time domain evaluations.



High Pass..... 58
 Low Pass..... 58
 Weighting..... 59
 Deemphasis..... 59
 Deactivating all AF Filters..... 60

High Pass

Defines a high pass filter with the given limit to separate the DC component. The filters are indicated by the 3 dB cutoff frequency. The 50 Hz and 300 Hz filters are designed as 2nd-order Butterworth filter (12 dB/octave). The 20 Hz filter is designed as 3rd-order Butterworth filter (18 dB/octave).

The high pass filters are active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:

None	No AF Filter used (default)
20 Hz	100 Hz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 1.6 MHz
50 Hz:	200 Hz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 3 MHz
300 Hz:	800 Hz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 8 MHz
Manual:	A high pass filter with the manually defined frequency is used.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FILTer<n>:HPASs [:STATe] on page 156

[SENSe:] FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency [:ABSolute] on page 155

[SENSe:] FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency:MANual on page 155

Low Pass

Defines a low pass filter type. Relative and absolute low pass filter are available.

- Absolute low pass filters:
 Absolute filters are indicated by the 3 dB cutoff frequency. The 3 kHz, 15 kHz and 23 kHz filters are designed as 5th-order Butterworth filters (30 dB/octave). The 150 kHz filter is designed as 8th-order Butterworth filter (48 dB/octave).

The absolute low pass filters are active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:

Filter type	Demodulation bandwidth
3 kHz:	$6.4 \text{ kHz} \leq \text{demodulation bandwidth} \leq 3 \text{ MHz}$
15 kHz:	$50 \text{ kHz} \leq \text{demodulation bandwidth} \leq 8 \text{ MHz}$
23 kHz	$50 \text{ kHz} \leq \text{demodulation bandwidth} \leq 18 \text{ MHz}$
150 kHz:	$400 \text{ kHz} \leq \text{demodulation bandwidth} \leq 8 \text{ MHz}$
Manual:	A low pass filter with the manually defined frequency is used.

- Relative low pass filters:
Relative filters (3 dB) can be selected in % of the demodulation bandwidth. The filters are designed as 5th-order Butterworth filter (30 dB/octave) and active for all demodulation bandwidths.
- "None" deactivates the AF low pass filter (default).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FILTER<n>:LPASs\[:STATe\]](#) on page 157

[\[SENSe:\] FILTER<n>:LPASs:FREQuency\[:ABSolute\]](#) on page 156

[\[SENSe:\] FILTER<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:RELative](#) on page 156

[\[SENSe:\] FILTER<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual](#) on page 156

Weighting

Selects a weighting AF filter. By default, no weighting filter is active.

- "A weighted" Switches on the A weighted filter. The weighting filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:
 $100 \text{ kHz} \leq \text{demodulation bandwidth} \leq 800 \text{ kHz}$
- "CCITT" Switches on a CCITT P.53 weighting filter. The weighting filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:
 $20 \text{ kHz} \leq \text{demodulation bandwidth} \leq 3 \text{ MHz}$
- "CCIR weighed" Switches on the CCIR weighted filter. The weighting filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:
 $100 \text{ kHz} \leq \text{demodulation bandwidth} \leq 3.0 \text{ MHz}$
- "CCIR unweighted" Switches on the CCIR unweighted filter, which is the combination of the 20 Hz highpass and 23 kHz low pass filter. The weighting filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:
 $50 \text{ kHz} \leq \text{demodulation bandwidth} \leq 1.6 \text{ MHz}$

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FILTER<n>:CCIT](#) on page 154

[\[SENSe:\] FILTER<n>:CCIR\[:UNWeighted\]\[:STATe\]](#) on page 154

[\[SENSe:\] FILTER<n>:CCIR:WEIGhted\[:STATe\]](#) on page 153

[\[SENSe:\] FILTER<n>:AWEighted\[:STATe\]](#) on page 153

Deemphasis

Activates a deemphasis filter with the given time constant.

Sometimes a modulated signal is extorted by a pre-emphasis filter before transmission, for example to eliminate frequencies that are more prone to interferences. In this case, the emphasis function must be reversed after demodulation. This is done by the deemphasis filter.

The deemphasis filter is active in the following demodulation bandwidth range:

25 µs:	25 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 40 MHz
50 µs:	6.4 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 18 MHz
75 µs:	6.4 kHz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 18 MHz
750 µs:	800 Hz ≤ demodulation bandwidth ≤ 3 MHz

Depending on the deemphasis filter, a minimum demodulation bandwidth is required for an error less than 0.5 dB, up to a maximum AF frequency. The following table shows the dependencies.

Deemphasis [µs]	25 µs	50 µs	75 µs	750 µs
Max. AF frequency	25 kHz	12 kHz	8 kHz	800 Hz
Required demodulation bandwidth	≥ 200 kHz	≥ 100 kHz	≥ 50 kHz	≥ 6.4 kHz

For higher AF frequencies the demodulation bandwidth must be increased.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FILTer<n>:DEMPHasis\[:STATe\]](#) on page 155

[\[SENSe:\] FILTer<n>:DEMPHasis:TCONstant](#) on page 154

Deactivating all AF Filters

The "All Filter Off" button deactivates all AF filters for the selected evaluation.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FILTer<n>:AOFF](#) on page 153

5.6.4 Scaling

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Scaling"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Scaling" tab

The scaling parameters define the range of the demodulated data to be displayed.

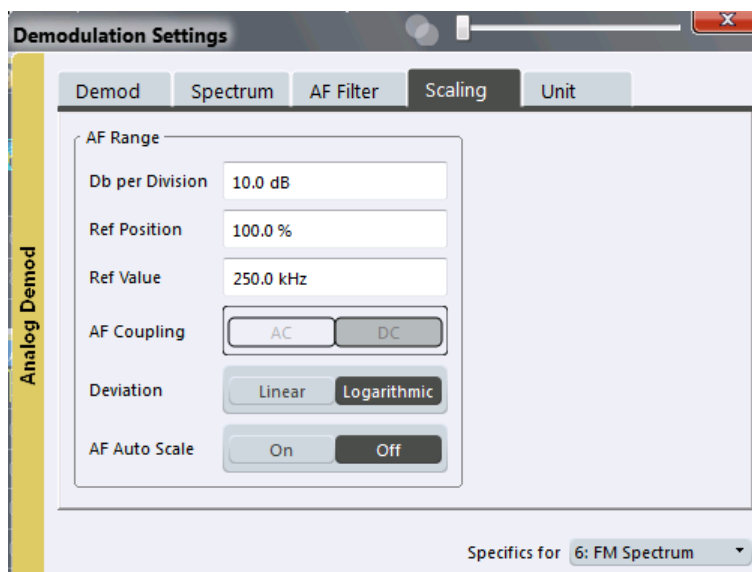
- [AF Evaluation](#).....60
- [RF Evaluation](#).....63

5.6.4.1 AF Evaluation

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Scaling"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Scaling" tab

These settings are only available for AF evaluations.



Dev per Division/ Db per Division.....61
 Reference Value Position.....61
 Reference Value.....62
 AF Coupling.....62
 Deviation.....63
 AF Auto Scale.....63

Dev per Division/ Db per Division

Defines the modulation depth or the phase deviation or frequency deviation per division (logarithmic: 0.1 to 20 dB):

AM display:	0.0001 % to 1000 %
FM display:	1 Hz/div to 100 MHz/div
PM display:	0.0001 rad/div to 1000 rad/div

Note: The value defined per division refers to the default display of 10 divisions on the y-axis. If fewer divisions are displayed (e.g. because the window is reduced in height), the range per division is increased in order to display the same result range in the smaller window. In this case, the per division value does not correspond to the actual display.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision` on page 132

Reference Value Position

Determines the position of the reference value for the modulation depth or the phase deviation or frequency deviation on the y-axis of the diagram.

The position is entered as a percentage of the diagram height with 100 % corresponding to the upper diagram border. The default setting is 50 % (diagram center) for the AF time evaluations and 100 % (upper diagram border) for the AF spectrum evaluations.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 133

Reference Value

Determines the modulation depth or the phase deviation or the frequency deviation at the reference line of the y-axis. The reference value can be set specifically for each evaluation.

- AF time display
The trace display takes individual frequency/phase offsets into account (in contrast, the [AF Coupling](#) setting permits automatic correction by the average frequency/phase offset of the signal, and can therefore not be activated simultaneously).
- AF spectrum display
In the default setting, the reference value defines the modulation depth or the FM/PM deviation at the upper diagram border.

Possible values:

- AM: 0 and ± 10000 %
- FM: 0 and ± 10 MHz
- PM: 0 and ± 10000 rad

Note: The reference value for the AF range in the **window title bar** is displayed with respect to the defined reference *position*. The position may vary for different windows. For time domain and frequency domain windows, for example, a different reference value may be displayed, although the same reference is actually used (but the positions vary).

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 157

AF Coupling

Controls the automatic correction of the frequency offset and phase offset of the input signal:

This function is only available for FM or PM time domain evaluations.

- FM time evaluation
If DC is selected, the absolute frequency is displayed, i.e. an input signal with an offset relative to the center frequency is not displayed symmetrically with respect to the zero line.
If AC is selected, the frequency offset is automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.
- PM time evaluation
If DC is selected, the phase runs according to the existing frequency offset. In addition, the DC signal contains a phase offset of $\pm \pi$.
If AC is selected, the frequency offset and phase offset are automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPLing` on page 147

Deviation

Switches between logarithmic and linear display of the modulation depth or the phase deviation or the frequency deviation.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 133

AF Auto Scale

Activates automatic scaling of the y-axis for AF measurements. RF power and RF spectrum measurements are not affected by the auto-scaling.

Remote command:

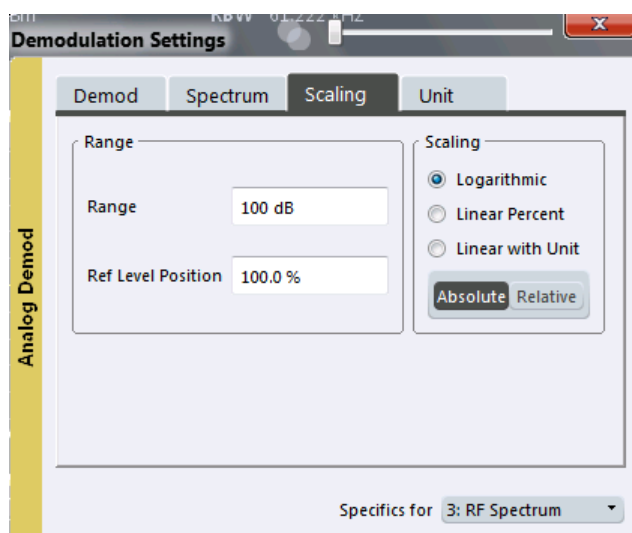
`[SENSe:]ADJust:SCALE:Y:AUTO[:CONTinuous]` on page 161

5.6.4.2 RF Evaluation

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Scaling"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Scaling" tab

These settings are only available for RF evaluations and the result summary.



Range..... 63

Ref Level Position..... 64

Auto Scale Once..... 64

Scaling..... 64

Range

Defines the displayed y-axis range in dB.

The default value is 100 dB.

For Analog Demodulation measurements, time domain scaling is defined in Hz (default: 500 kHz).

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]` on page 131

Ref Level Position

Defines the reference level position, i.e. the position of the maximum AD converter value on the level axis in %, where 0 % corresponds to the lower and 100 % to the upper limit of the diagram.

Only available for RF measurements.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 133

Auto Scale Once

Automatically determines the optimal range and reference level position to be displayed for the current measurement settings.

The display is only set once; it is not adapted further if the measurement settings are changed again.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE` on page 132

Scaling

Defines the scaling method for the y-axis.

"Logarithmic"	Logarithmic scaling (only available for logarithmic units - dB..., and A, V, Watt)
"Linear Unit"	Linear scaling in the unit of the measured signal
"Linear Percent"	Linear scaling in percentages from 0 to 100
"Absolute"	The labeling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level (not available for "Linear Percent")
"Relative"	The scaling is in dB, relative to the reference level (only available for logarithmic units - dB...). The upper line of the grid (reference level) is always at 0 dB.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 133

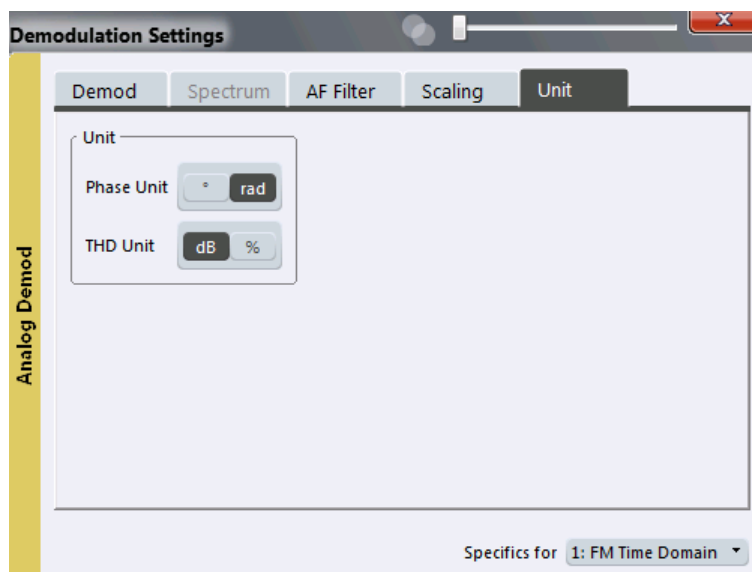
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE` on page 132

5.6.5 Units

Access: "Overview" > "Demod Settings" > "Unit"

or: "Meas Setup" > "Demod" > "Unit" tab

The units define how the demodulated data is displayed.



Phase Unit (Rad/Deg)..... 65
 THD Unit (% / DB)..... 65

Phase Unit (Rad/Deg)

Sets the phase unit to rad or deg for displaying PM signals.

Remote command:

[UNIT<n>:ANGLE](#) on page 158

THD Unit (% / DB)

Sets the unit to percent or DB for the calculation of the THD (in the Result Summary).

Remote command:

[UNIT<n>:THD](#) on page 158

5.7 Output Settings

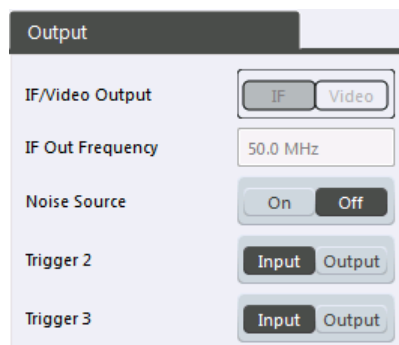
Access: "Overview" > "Output"

or: "Input & Output" > "Output"

The R&S VSE can control the output provided by the instrument in use to special connectors for other devices.

Which output settings and connectors are available depends on the instrument in use.

For details on the output connectors refer to the instrument's Getting Started manual.



Noise Source.....66

Trigger 2/3.....66

 L Output Type.....66

 L Level.....67

 L Pulse Length.....67

 L Send Trigger.....67

Noise Source

Switches the supply voltage for an external noise source on the instrument in use on or off, if available.

External noise sources are useful when you are measuring power levels that fall below the noise floor of the instrument in use itself, for example when measuring the noise level of a DUT.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SERvice:NSource](#) on page 124

Trigger 2/3

Defines the usage of variable trigger input/output connectors on the instrument in use. Which output settings are available depends on the type of instrument in use. For details see the instrument's documentation.

"Input" The signal at the connector is used as an external trigger source by the instrument in use. Trigger input parameters are available in the "Trigger" dialog box.

"Output" The instrument in use sends a trigger signal to the output connector to be used by connected devices. Further trigger parameters are available for the connector.

Note: For offline AF or RF triggers, no output signal is provided.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel](#) on page 145

[OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection](#) on page 145

Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Type of signal to be sent to the output

"Device Trig- (Default) Sends a trigger when the instrument in use triggers. gered"

- "Trigger Armed" Sends a (high level) trigger when the instrument in use is in "Ready for trigger" state.
This state is indicated by a status bit in the `STATUS:OPERation` register (bit 5), as well as by a low level signal at the AUX port (pin 9) of the instrument in use, if available.
For details see the `STATUS:OPERation` register description in the R&S VSE User Manual and the instrument's documentation.
- "User Defined" Sends a trigger when user selects "Send Trigger" button.
In this case, further parameters are available for the output signal.

Remote command:

`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe` on page 145

Level ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Defines whether a constant high (1) or low (0) signal is sent to the output connector.

Remote command:

`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel` on page 145

Pulse Length ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Defines the length of the pulse sent as a trigger to the output connector.

Remote command:

`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth` on page 146

Send Trigger ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Sends a user-defined trigger to the output connector immediately. Note that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output "Level" setting, e.g. for "Level = High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until the "Send Trigger" button is selected. Then, a low pulse is sent.

Which pulse level will be sent is indicated by a graphic on the button.

Remote command:

`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate` on page 146

5.8 Adjusting Settings Automatically

Access: "Auto Set" toolbar

Depending on the instrument in use, some settings can be adjusted by the instrument automatically according to the current measurement settings. In order to do so, a measurement is performed. The duration of this measurement can be defined automatically or manually.

To activate the automatic adjustment of a setting from the R&S VSE, select the corresponding function in the "Auto Set" toolbar or in the configuration dialog box for the setting, where available.



Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements

When you select an auto adjust function a measurement is performed to determine the optimal settings. If you select an auto adjust function for a triggered measurement, you are asked how the instrument in use should behave:

- (default:) The measurement for adjustment waits for the next trigger
- The measurement for adjustment is performed without waiting for a trigger. The trigger source is temporarily set to "Free Run". After the measurement is completed, the original trigger source is restored. The trigger level is adjusted as follows for IF Power and RF Power triggers:
Trigger Level = Reference Level - 15 dB

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG on page 160



Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All).....	68
Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Freq).....	68
Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level).....	68
Auto Settings Configuration.....	69
L Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value.....	69
L Upper Level Hysteresis.....	69
L Lower Level Hysteresis.....	69

Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)

Activates all automatic adjustment functions for the current measurement settings.

This includes:

- [Auto Frequency](#)
- ["Setting the Reference Level Automatically \(Auto Level\)"](#) on page 41
- ["AF Auto Scale"](#) on page 63

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL on page 159

Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Freq)

The instrument in use adjusts the center frequency automatically.

The optimum center frequency is the frequency with the highest S/N ratio in the frequency span. As this function uses the signal counter, it is intended for use with sinusoidal signals.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency on page 161

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)

The instrument in use automatically determines the optimal reference level for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression, clipping and overload conditions are minimized. This function is not available on all supported instruments.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see ["Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value"](#) on page 69).

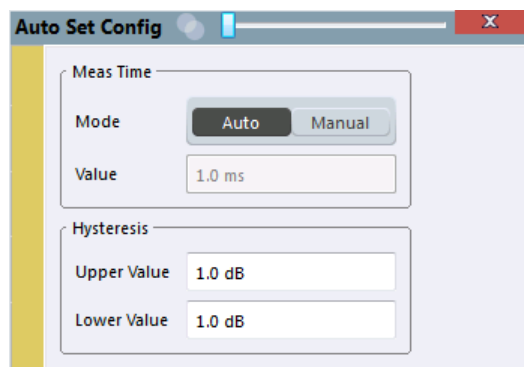
Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:LEVel](#) on page 128



Auto Settings Configuration

For some automatic settings, additional parameters can be configured. The "Auto Set Config" dialog box is available when you select the icon from the "Auto Set" toolbar.



Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value ← Auto Settings Configuration

To determine the optimal reference level automatically, a level measurement is performed on the instrument in use. You can define whether the duration of this measurement is determined automatically or manually.

To define the duration manually, enter a value in seconds.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE](#) on page 160

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation](#) on page 159

Upper Level Hysteresis ← Auto Settings Configuration

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the [Auto Level](#) function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (if available) of the instrument in use are also adjusted. In order to avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer](#) on page 160

Lower Level Hysteresis ← Auto Settings Configuration

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the [Auto Level](#) function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (if available) of the instrument in use are also adjusted. In order to avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer](#) on page 160

6 Analysis

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis"

General result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, lines etc. can be configured. They are identical to the analysis functions in the base unit except for the special marker functions.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [chapter 9, "Remote Commands for Analog Demodulation Measurements"](#), on page 112.

- [Trace Settings](#).....70
- [Trace / Data Export Configuration](#).....73
- [Spectrogram Settings](#).....75
- [Working with Markers in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application](#)..... 79
- [Working with Limit Lines in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application](#)..... 95
- [Zoom Functions](#)..... 107

6.1 Trace Settings

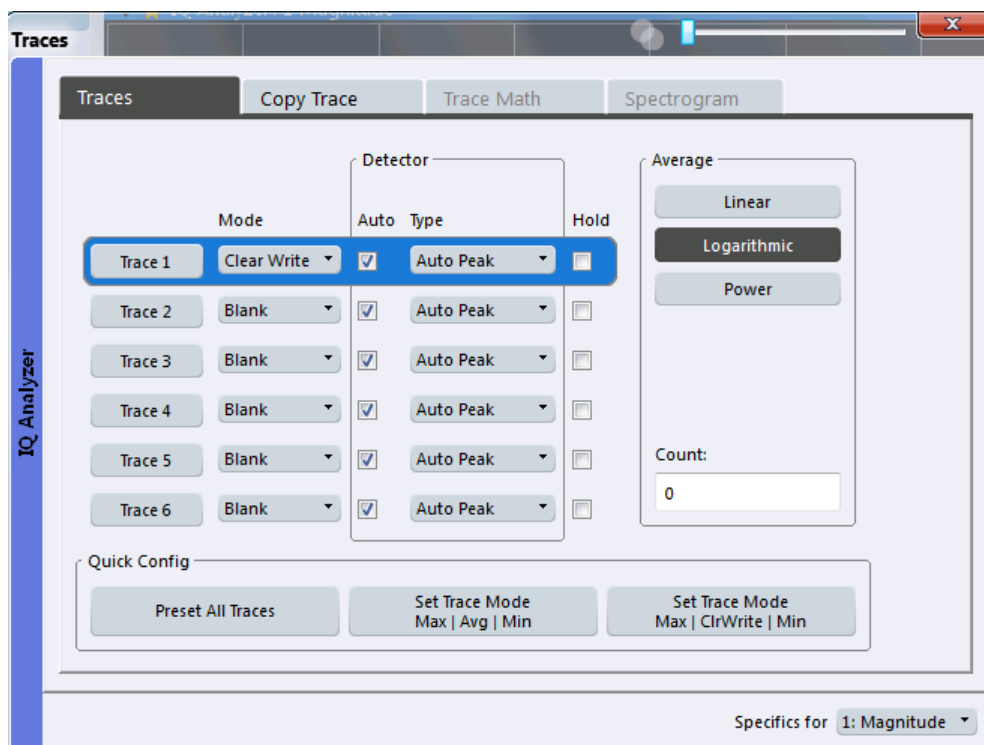
Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces"

or: "Trace" > "Trace"

You can configure the settings for up to 6 individual traces.



In the Analog Demodulation application when you configure the traces for a window with a specific evaluation (e.g. AM time domain), the traces in all windows with the same evaluation are configured identically.



Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6..... 71

Trace Mode..... 71

Detector..... 72

Hold..... 72

Average Mode..... 72

Average Count..... 73

Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config..... 73

Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the corresponding trace for configuration. The currently selected trace is highlighted.

Remote command:

Selected via numeric suffix of:TRACe<1 . . . 6> commands

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] on page 164

Trace Mode

Defines the update mode for subsequent traces.

- "Clear Write" Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.
- "Max Hold" The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S VSE saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.
- "Min Hold" The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S VSE saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

- "Average" The average is formed over several sweeps. The **Capture Count** determines the number of averaging procedures.
- "View" The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.
- "Blank" Removes the selected trace from the display.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 162

Detector

Defines the trace detector to be used for trace analysis.

- "Auto" Selects the optimum detector for the selected trace and filter mode. This is the default setting.
- "Type" Defines the selected detector type.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] [WINDow<n>]:DETector<t>[:FUNction]` on page 167

`[SENSe:] [WINDow<n>]:DETector<t>[:FUNction]:AUTO` on page 168

Hold

If activated, traces in "Min Hold", "Max Hold" and "Average" mode are not reset after specific parameter changes have been made.

Normally, the measurement is started again after parameter changes, before the measurement results are analyzed (e.g. using a marker). In all cases that require a new measurement after parameter changes, the trace is reset automatically to avoid false results (e.g. with span changes). For applications that require no reset after parameter changes, the automatic reset can be switched off.

The default setting is off.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous` on page 163

Average Mode

Defines the mode with which the trace is averaged over several sweeps. A different averaging mode can be defined for each trace.

This setting is only applicable if trace mode "Average" is selected.

The **Capture Count** determines the number of averaging procedures.

- "Linear" The power level values are converted into linear units prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.
- "Logarithmic" For logarithmic scaling, the values are averaged in dBm. For linear scaling, the behavior is the same as with linear averaging.

"Power" Activates linear power averaging. The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit. Use this mode to average power values in Volts or Amperes correctly.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] AVERAge<n>:TYPE on page 167

Average Count

Determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures if the trace modes "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set.

In continuous sweep mode, if capture count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For capture count = 1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] AVERAge<n>:COUNT on page 166

Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config

Commonly required trace settings have been predefined and can be applied very quickly by selecting the appropriate button.

Function	Trace Settings	
Preset All Traces	Trace 1:	Clear Write
	Traces 2-6:	Blank
Set Trace Mode Max Avg Min	Trace 1:	Max Hold
	Trace 2:	Average
	Trace 3:	Min Hold
	Traces 4-6:	Blank
Set Trace Mode Max ClrWrite Min	Trace 1:	Max Hold
	Trace 2:	Clear Write
	Trace 3:	Min Hold
	Traces 4-6:	Blank

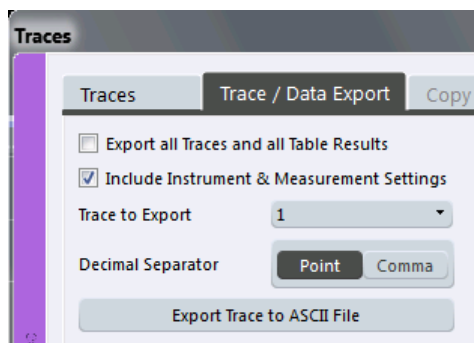
6.2 Trace / Data Export Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Trace/Data Export"



The standard data management functions (e.g. saving or loading instrument settings, or exporting the I/Q data in other formats) that are available for all R&S VSE applications are not described here.

See the R&S VSE User Manual for a description of the standard functions.



Export all Traces and all Table Results	74
Include Instrument Measurement Settings	74
Trace to Export	74
Decimal Separator	74
Export Trace to ASCII File	75

Export all Traces and all Table Results

Selects all displayed traces and result tables (e.g. Result Summary, marker table etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.

Alternatively, you can select one specific trace only for export (see [Trace to Export](#)).

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Remote command:

`FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes` on page 187

Include Instrument Measurement Settings

Includes additional instrument and measurement settings in the header of the export file for result data.

See [chapter A.5, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format"](#), on page 249 for details.

Remote command:

`FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer` on page 187

Trace to Export

Defines an individual trace that will be exported to a file.

This setting is not available if [Export all Traces and all Table Results](#) is selected.

Decimal Separator

Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:

`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 186

Export Trace to ASCII File

Opens a file selection dialog box and saves the selected trace in ASCII format (.dat) to the specified file and directory.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

For details on the file format see [chapter A.5, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format"](#), on page 249.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) on page 186

6.3 Spectrogram Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Spectrogram"

or: "Trace" > Spectrogram

The individual settings available for spectrogram display are described here. For settings on color mapping, see [chapter 6.3.2, "Color Map Settings"](#), on page 77.

Settings concerning the frames and how they are handled during a sweep are provided as additional capture settings for spectrogram display, see [chapter 5.5.2, "Capture Settings"](#), on page 49.

For background information see also [chapter 4.6, "Working with Spectrograms"](#), on page 25.

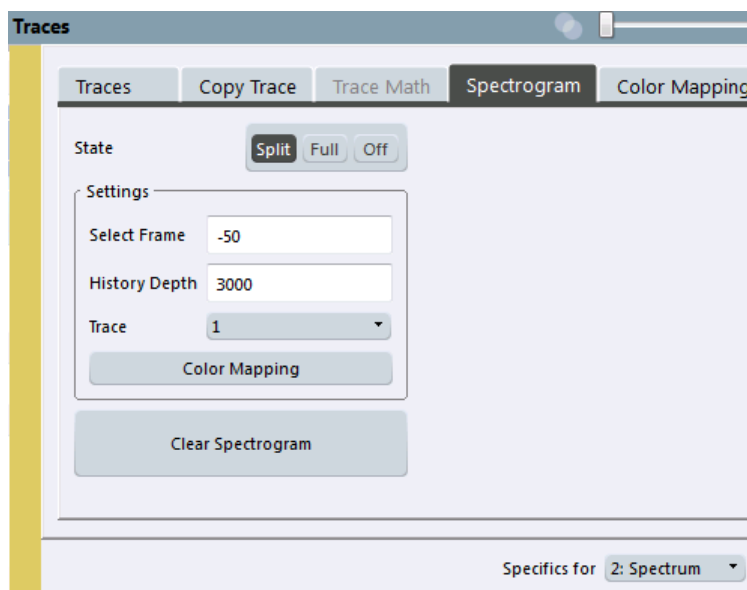
- [General Spectrogram Settings](#).....75
- [Color Map Settings](#).....77

6.3.1 General Spectrogram Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Spectrogram"

or: "Trace" > "Spectrogram"

This section describes general settings for spectrogram display.



State.....76
 Selecting a frame to display.....76
 History Depth.....77
 Color Mapping.....77
 Clear Spectrogram.....77

State

Activates and deactivates a Spectrogram subwindow.

- "Split" Displays the Spectrogram as a subwindow in the original result display.
- "Full" Displays the Spectrogram in a subwindow in the full size of the original result display.
- "Off" Closes the Spectrogram subwindow.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram\[:STATe\]](#) on page 171

Selecting a frame to display

Selects a specific frame, loads the corresponding trace from the memory, and displays it in the Spectrum window.

Note that activating a marker or changing the position of the active marker automatically selects the frame that belongs to that marker.

This function is only available in single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, and only if a spectrogram is selected.

The most recent frame is number 0, all previous frames have a negative number.

For more details see [chapter 4.6.1, "Time Frames"](#), on page 27.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:FRAMe:SELeCt](#) on page 170

History Depth

Sets the number of frames that the R&S VSE stores in its memory.

If the memory is full, the R&S VSE deletes the oldest frames stored in the memory and replaces them with the new data.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:HDEPth` on page 170

Color Mapping

Opens the "Color Map" dialog.

Clear Spectrogram

Resets the spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

This function is only available if a spectrogram is selected.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate]` on page 169

6.3.2 Color Map Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Color Mapping"

or: "Trace" > "Spectrogram" > "Color Mapping"

For more information on color maps see [chapter 4.6.2, "Color Maps"](#), on page 28.

In addition to the available color settings, the dialog box displays the current color map and provides a preview of the display with the current settings.

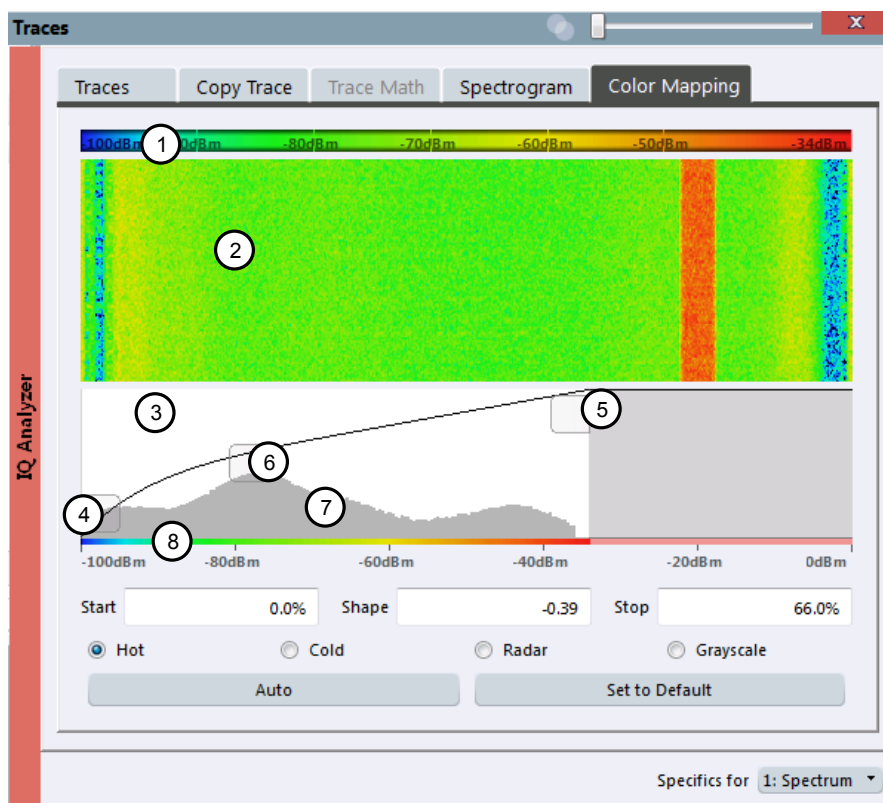


Fig. 6-1: Color Mapping dialog box

- 1 = Color map: shows the current color distribution
- 2 = Preview pane: shows a preview of the spectrogram with any changes that you make to the color scheme
- 3 = Color curve pane: graphical representation of all settings available to customize the color scheme
- 4/5 = Color range start and stop sliders: define the range of the color map or amplitudes for the spectrogram
- 6 = Color curve slider: adjusts the focus of the color curve
- 7 = Histogram: shows the distribution of measured values
- 8 = Scale of the horizontal axis (value range)

Start / Stop

Defines the lower and upper boundaries of the value range of the spectrogram.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:SPECTrogram:COLor:LOWer](#) on page 172

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:SPECTrogram:COLor:UPPer](#) on page 172

Shape

Defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

"-1 to <0" More colors are distributed among the lower values

"0" Colors are distributed linearly among the values

">0 to 1" More colors are distributed among the higher values

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:SPECTrogram:COLor:SHAPE](#) on page 172

Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale

Sets the color scheme for the spectrogram.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor[:STYLe]` on page 172

Auto

Defines the color range automatically according to the existing measured values for optimized display.

Set to Default

Sets the color mapping to the default settings.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor:DEFault` on page 171

6.4 Working with Markers in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Markers"

or: "Marker"

Basically, markers in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application are very similar to those in the I/Q Analyzer. However, some additional functions are available.



Markers in Spectrogram Displays

In Spectrograms, you can activate up to 16 markers or delta markers at the same time. Each marker can be assigned to a different frame. Therefore, in addition to the x-value you also define the frame number when activating a new marker. If no frame number is specified, the marker is positioned on the currently selected frame. All markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame.

- [Marker Settings](#).....79
- [Marker Search Settings and Positioning Functions](#)..... 84
- [Special Marker Functions](#).....87

6.4.1 Marker Settings



Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Markers"

or: "Marker" > "Markers"

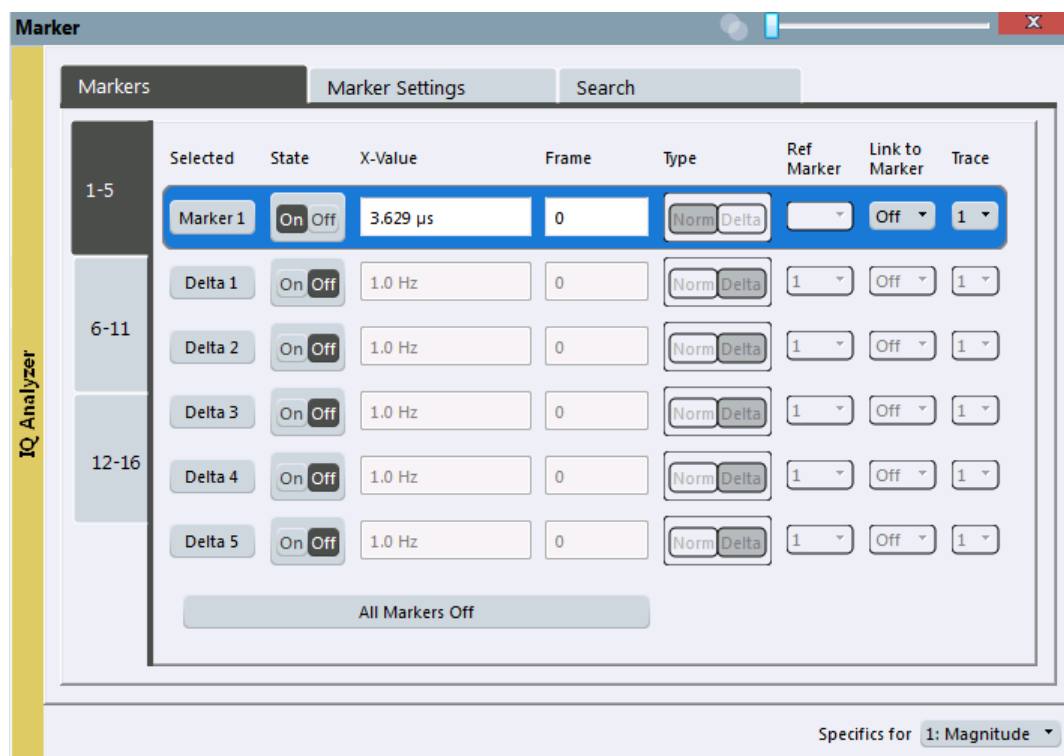
- [Individual Marker Setup](#)..... 80
- [General Marker Settings](#)..... 83

6.4.1.1 Individual Marker Setup

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Markers"

or: "Marker" > "Markers" tab

In the Analog Demodulation application, up to 17 markers or delta markers can be activated for each window simultaneously.



The markers are distributed among 3 tabs for a better overview. By default, the first marker is defined as a normal marker, whereas all others are defined as delta markers with reference to the first marker. All markers are assigned to trace 1, but only the first marker is active.

- Place New Marker.....80
- MI Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16.....81
- Selected Marker.....81
- Marker State.....81
- Marker Position (X-value).....81
- Marker Type.....82
- Reference Marker.....82
- Linking to Another Marker.....82
- Assigning the Marker to a Trace.....82
- All Markers Off.....83

Place New Marker

Activates the next currently unused marker and sets it to the peak value of the current trace in the current window.

If a spectrogram is active, an edit field is displayed for the frame number (≤ 0) in which the marker is to be placed.

Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16

When you select the arrow on the marker selection list in the toolbar, or select a marker from the "Marker > Select Marker" menu, the marker is activated and an edit dialog box is displayed to enter the marker position ("X-value").

If a spectrogram is active, the frame number (≤ 0) in which the marker is to be placed can also be defined.

To deactivate a marker, select the marker name in the marker selection list in the toolbar (not the arrow) to display the "Select Marker" dialog box. Change the "State" to "Off".

Marker 1 is always the default reference marker for relative measurements. If activated, markers 2 to 16 are delta markers that refer to marker 1. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value display using the "Marker Type" function.

Several markers can be configured very easily using the "Marker" dialog box, see [chapter 6.4.1.1, "Individual Marker Setup"](#), on page 80.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 192

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 193

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 193

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 195

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) on page 196

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?](#) on page 196

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?](#) on page 197

For spectrogram display:

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:FRAMe](#) on page 203

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:FRAMe](#) on page 200

Selected Marker

Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.

Remote command:

Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Marker State

Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 192

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 195

Marker Position (X-value)

Defines the position (x-value) of the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 193

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) on page 196

Marker Type



Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal" A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.

"Delta" A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 192

[CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 195

Reference Marker

Defines a marker as the reference marker which is used to determine relative analysis results (delta marker values).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MREF](#) on page 195

Linking to Another Marker

Links the current marker to the marker selected from the list of active markers. If the x-axis value of the initial marker is changed, the linked marker follows on the same x-position. Linking is off by default.

Using this function you can set two markers on different traces to measure the difference (e.g. between a max hold trace and a min hold trace or between a measurement and a reference trace).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>](#) on page 192

[CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>](#) on page 194

[CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:LINK](#) on page 194

Assigning the Marker to a Trace

The "Trace" setting assigns the selected marker to an active trace. The trace determines which value the marker shows at the marker position. If the marker was previously assigned to a different trace, the marker remains on the previous frequency or time, but indicates the value of the new trace.

The marker can also be assigned to the currently active trace using the "Marker > Marker to Trace" menu item.

If a trace is turned off, the assigned markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe](#) on page 192

All Markers Off



Deactivates all markers in one step.

Remote command:

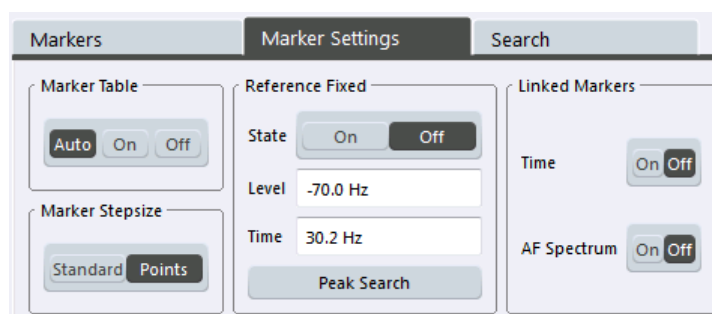
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF on page 191

6.4.1.2 General Marker Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Marker Settings"

or: "Marker" > "Markers Settings" tab

Some general marker settings allow you to influence the marker behavior for all markers.



Marker Table Display..... 83
 Marker Stepsize..... 83
 Defining a Fixed Reference.....84
 Link Time Marker..... 84
 Link AF Spectrum Marker..... 84

Marker Table Display

Defines how the marker information is displayed.

- "On" Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram.
- "Off" Displays the marker information within the diagram area.
- "Auto" (Default) Up to two markers are displayed in the diagram area. If more markers are active, the marker table is displayed automatically.

Remote command:

DISPlay:MTABLE on page 198

Marker Stepsize

Defines the size of the steps that the marker position is moved using the mouse wheel.

- "Standard" The marker position is moved in (Span/1000) steps, which corresponds approximately to the number of pixels for the default display of 1001 sweep points. This setting is most suitable to move the marker over a larger distance.

"Points" The marker position is moved from one sweep point to the next. This setting is required for a very precise positioning if more sweep points are collected than the number of pixels that can be displayed on the screen. It is the default mode.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSize](#) on page 198

Defining a Fixed Reference

Instead of using a reference marker that may vary its position depending on the measurement results, a fixed reference marker can be defined for trace analysis.

When you set the "State" to "On", a vertical and a horizontal red display line are displayed, marked as "FXD". The normal marker 1 is activated and set to the peak value of the trace assigned to marker 1, and a delta marker to the next peak. The fixed reference marker is set to the position of marker 1 at the peak value. The delta marker refers to the fixed reference marker.

If activated, the fixed reference marker ("FXD") can also be selected as a "Reference Marker" instead of another marker.

The "Level" and "Frequency" or "Time" settings define the position and value of the reference marker.

Alternatively, a **Peak Search** can be performed to set the current maximum value of the trace assigned to marker 1 as the fixed reference marker.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed\[:STATe\]](#) on page 213

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:Y](#) on page 212

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:X](#) on page 212

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 212

Link Time Marker

Links the markers in all time domain diagrams.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK](#) on page 198

Link AF Spectrum Marker

Links the markers in all AF spectrum displays.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK](#) on page 198

6.4.2 Marker Search Settings and Positioning Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Search"

or: "Marker" > "Search"

Several functions are available to set the marker to a specific position very quickly and easily, or to use the current marker position to define another characteristic value. In

order to determine the required marker position, searches may be performed. The search results can be influenced by special settings.

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in [chapter 9.7.1, "Working with Markers Remotely"](#), on page 191.

- [Marker Search Settings](#).....85
- [Positioning Functions](#).....85

6.4.2.1 Marker Search Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Search"

or: "Marker" > "Search"

Markers are commonly used to determine peak values, i.e. maximum or minimum values, in the measured signal. Configuration settings allow you to influence the peak search results.

Search Mode for Next Peak	85
Peak Excursion	85

Search Mode for Next Peak

Selects the search mode for the next peak search.

"Left"	Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.
"Absolute"	Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak.
"Right"	Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.

Remote command:

[chapter 9.7.1.5, "Positioning the Marker"](#), on page 207

Peak Excursion

Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion](#) on page 206

6.4.2.2 Positioning Functions

Access: "Marker" toolbar

The following functions set the currently selected marker to the result of a peak search or set other characteristic values to the current marker value.

Select Marker..... 86
 Peak Search..... 86
 Search Next Peak..... 86
 Search Minimum..... 87
 Search Next Minimum..... 87

Select Marker



The "Select Marker" function opens a dialog box to select and activate or deactivate one or more markers quickly.



Remote command:
 Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Peak Search



Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the maximum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 208
[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 210

Search Next Peak

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (lower) maximum of the assigned trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.



For spectrogram displays, define which frame the next peak is to be searched in.

For the Next Peak Up/Down functions, the search is automatically performed in all frames above or below the currently selected frame, respectively.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 208
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT](#) on page 208
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT](#) on page 207
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 210
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT](#) on page 210
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT](#) on page 210

Search Minimum



Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the minimum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 209
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 211

Search Next Minimum

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (higher) minimum of the selected trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.



For spectrogram displays, define which frame the next minimum is to be searched in.

For the Next Min Up/Down functions, the search is automatically performed in all frames above or below the currently selected frame, respectively.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT](#) on page 209
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT](#) on page 208
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT](#) on page 209
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT](#) on page 211
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT](#) on page 210
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT](#) on page 211

6.4.3 Special Marker Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Marker Functions"

or: "Marker" > "Marker Function"

In addition to basic markers, sophisticated marker functions are provided for special results

- [Defining a Fixed Reference Marker](#)..... 88
- [Measuring Characteristic Bandwidths \(n dB Down Marker\)](#).....88
- [Measuring Phase Noise](#)..... 89
- [Marker Function Configuration](#).....90

6.4.3.1 Defining a Fixed Reference Marker

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Reference Fixed"

or: "Marker" > "Marker Function" > "Reference Fixed"

Instead of using a reference marker that may vary its position depending on the measurement results, a fixed reference marker can be defined for trace analysis. Once positioned, the reference marker does not move during subsequent sweeps unless you explicitly move it manually.

Remote commands:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed[:STATe]` on page 213

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:X` on page 212

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y` on page 212

6.4.3.2 Measuring Characteristic Bandwidths (n dB Down Marker)

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "n dB Down"

or: "Marker" > "Marker Function" > "n dB Down"

When characterizing the shape of a signal, the bandwidth at a specified offset from its peak level is often of interest. The offset is specified as a relative decrease in amplitude of n dB. In order to measure this bandwidth, you could use several markers and delta markers and determine the bandwidth manually. However, using the n dB down marker function makes the task very simple and quick.

The n dB down marker function uses the current value of marker 1 as the reference point. It activates two temporary markers T1 and T2 located on the signal, whose level is n dB below the level of the reference point. Marker T1 is placed to the left and marker T2 to the right of the reference marker. The default setting for n is 3 dB, but it can be changed.

If a positive offset is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed below the active reference point. If a negative value is entered (for example for notch filter measurements), the markers T1 and T2 are placed above the active reference point.

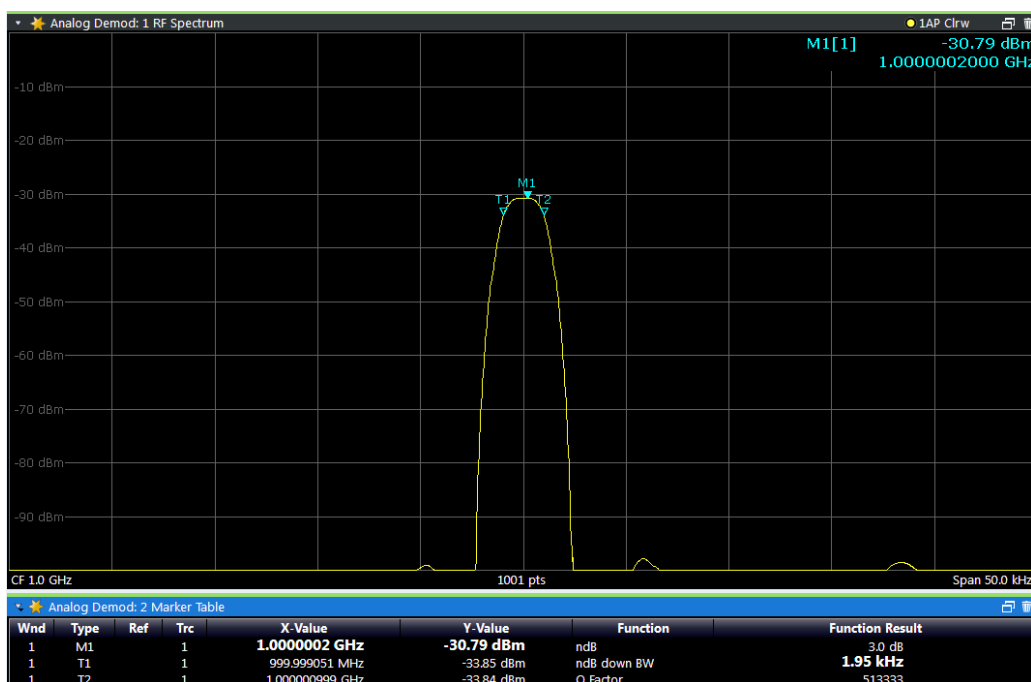


Fig. 6-2: n dB down marker function

The following marker function results are displayed:

Table 6-1: n dB down marker function results

Label	Description
M1	Current position and level of marker 1
ndB	Offset value (n dB down)
ndB down Bw / PWid	Determined bandwidth or pulse width (zero span) at the offset
Q-factor	Quality factor of the determined bandwidth (characteristic of damping or resonance)
T1, T2	Current position and level of the temporary markers

If the required position for the temporary markers cannot be determined uniquely, for example due to noise, dashes are displayed as a result.

Remote commands:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:STATE](#) on page 219

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:RESult?](#) on page 218

6.4.3.3 Measuring Phase Noise

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Phase Noise"

or: "Marker" > "Marker Function" > "Phase Noise"

Phase noise is unintentional modulation of a carrier; it creates frequencies next to the carrier frequency. A phase noise measurement consists of noise density measurements at defined offsets from the carrier; the results are given in relation to the carrier level (dBc).

In the Analog Demodulation application, phase noise measurement markers are available for the AF Spectrum result displays. For the FM Spectrum and PM Spectrum result displays, the phase deviation in rad equals the phase noise at the marker position. For AM Spectrum displays the marker result equals the amplitude noise at the marker position.

The noise power density is measured at each marker for which the phase noise function is activated, and set in relation to the measured carrier power. A reference marker is not required. In the marker table display, the phase noise is indicated as the marker function result.

6.4.3.4 Marker Function Configuration

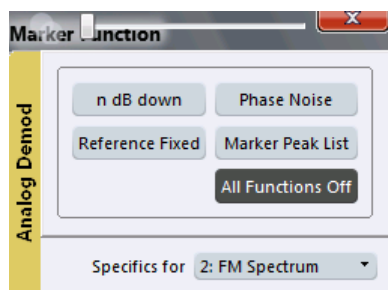
Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Phase Noise"

or: "Marker" > "Marker Function"

Special marker functions can be selected via the "Marker Function" dialog box.



The fixed reference marker is described under ["Defining a Fixed Reference"](#) on page 84.



Not all marker functions are available for all evaluations. The following table indicates which functions are available for which evaluations.

Evaluation	n dB down	Phase Noise	Reference Fixed
AF time	-	-	X
AF spectrum	X	X	X
RF time	X	-	X
RF spectrum	X	X	X

For details on special marker functions see [chapter 6.4.3, "Special Marker Functions"](#), on page 87.

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in [chapter 9.7.1.6, "Configuring Special Marker Functions"](#), on page 211.



The Fixed Reference Marker settings are described in ["Defining a Fixed Reference"](#) on page 84.

- [Phase Noise Measurement Marker](#).....91
- [Marker Peak List Configuration](#).....93
- [n dB Down Marker](#)..... 94
- [Deactivating All Marker Functions](#).....95

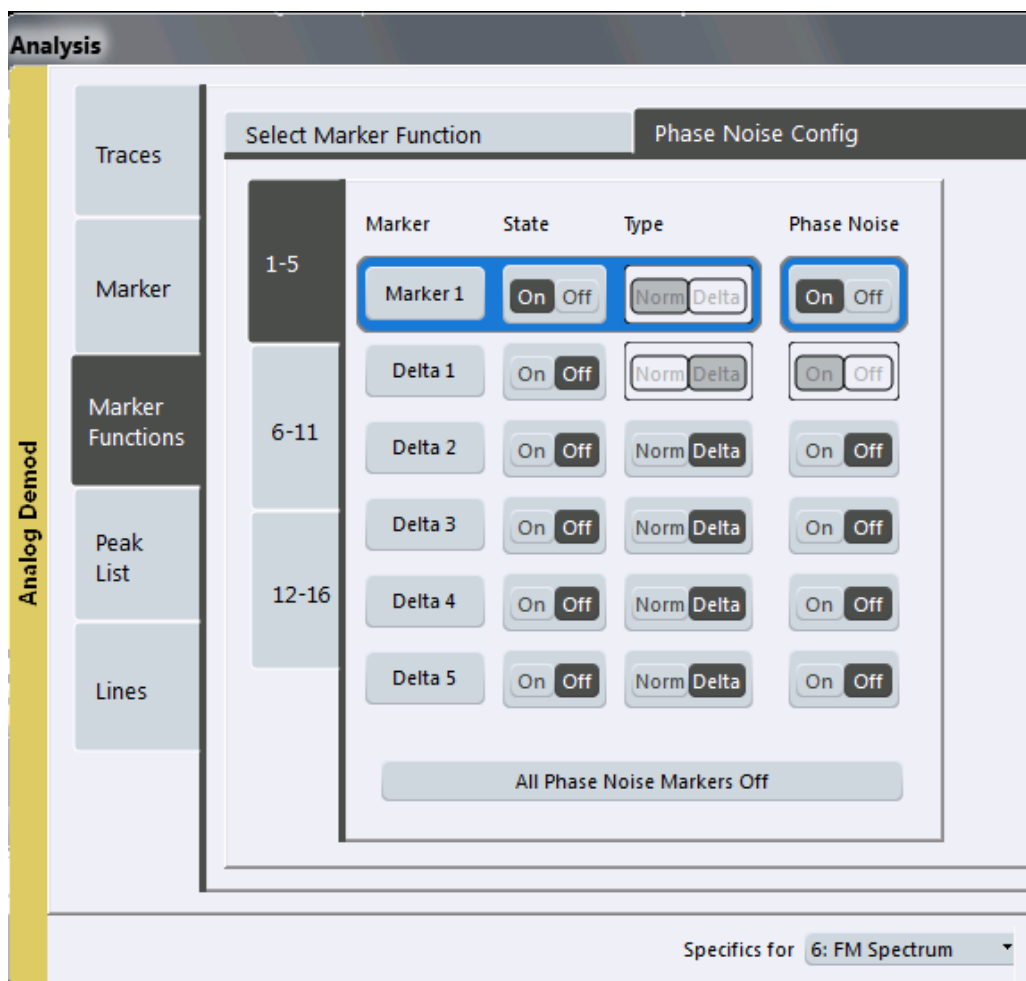
Phase Noise Measurement Marker

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Phase Noise" > "Phase Noise Config"

For each of the 16 markers phase noise measurement can be activated.

Note that phase noise markers are only available for spectrum results, not for time domain results, and only for normal markers.

The individual marker settings correspond to those defined in the "Marker" dialog box. Any settings to the marker state or type changed in the "Marker Function" dialog box are also changed in the "Marker" dialog box and vice versa.



For more information see [chapter 6.4.3.3, "Measuring Phase Noise"](#), on page 89.

[Phase Noise Measurement State](#)..... 92
[Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off](#)..... 93

Phase Noise Measurement State

Activates or deactivates phase noise measurement at the marker position in the diagram.

In the Analog Demodulation application, this function is only available for normal markers.

If activated, the normal markers display the phase noise measured at their current position in the marker table.

For details see [chapter 6.4.3.3, "Measuring Phase Noise"](#), on page 89.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise[:STATE]` on page 220

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:RESult?` on page 220

Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off

Deactivates phase noise measurement for all markers.

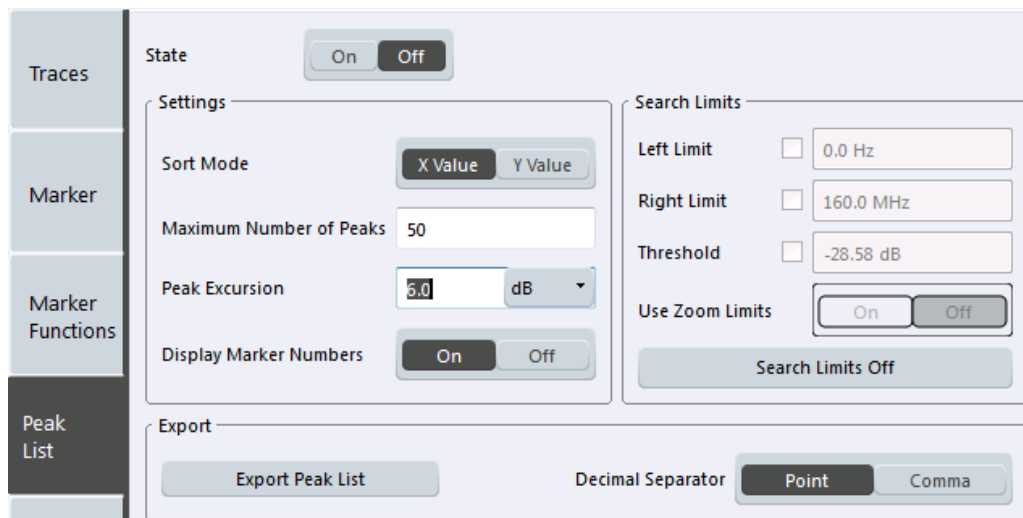
Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise[:STATe]` on page 220

Marker Peak List Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Peak List"

In the Analog Demodulation application the search limits are not available.



Peak List State..... 93
 Sort Mode..... 93
 Maximum Number of Peaks..... 94
 Peak Excursion..... 94
 Displaying Marker Numbers..... 94
 Exporting the Peak List..... 94

Peak List State

Activates/deactivates the marker peak list. If activated, the peak list is displayed and the peaks are indicated in the trace display.

For each listed peak the frequency/time ("X-value") and level ("Y-value") values are given.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:STATe` on page 215

Sort Mode

Defines whether the peak list is sorted according to the x-values or y-values. In either case the values are sorted in ascending order.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT` on page 215

Maximum Number of Peaks

Defines the maximum number of peaks to be determined and displayed.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE](#) on page 215

Peak Excursion

Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion](#) on page 206

Displaying Marker Numbers

By default, the marker numbers are indicated in the diagram so you can find the peaks from the list. However, for large numbers of peaks the marker numbers may decrease readability; in this case, deactivate the marker number display.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:ANNOtation:LABel\[:STATE\]](#) on page 214

Exporting the Peak List

The peak list can be exported to an ASCII file (.DAT) for analysis in an external application.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK](#) on page 216

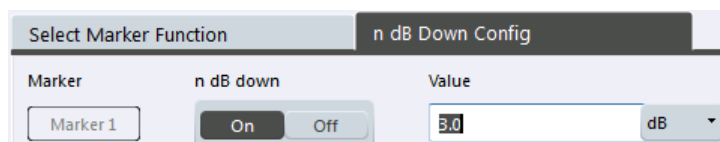
[FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator](#) on page 186

n dB Down Marker

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "n dB down" > "n dB Down Config"

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "n dB down" > "n dB down Config"

A special marker can be defined to determine a characteristic bandwidth or time span in a measured signal.



[n dB down Marker State](#).....95

[n dB down Delta Value](#).....95

n dB down Marker State

Activates or deactivates the special n dB down marker function.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:NDBDown:STATe](#) on page 219

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:NDBDown:RESult?](#) on page 218

n dB down Delta Value

Defines the delta level from the reference marker 1 used to determine the bandwidth or time span.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:NDBDown:FREQuency?](#) on page 217

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:NDBDown:TIME?](#) on page 219

Deactivating All Marker Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "All Functions Off"

or: "Marker" > "All Markers Off"

All special marker functions can be deactivated in one step.

6.5 Working with Limit Lines in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines"

or: "Limits"

Limit lines are available for the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application.

- [Basics on Limit Lines](#)..... 95
- [Limit Line Settings and Functions](#)..... 98
- [Defining Limit Lines](#)..... 104

6.5.1 Basics on Limit Lines

Limit lines are used to define amplitude curves or spectral distribution boundaries in the result diagram which are not to be exceeded. They indicate, for example, the upper limits for interference radiation or spurious waves which are allowed from a device under test (DUT). When transmitting information in TDMA systems (e.g. GSM), the amplitude of the bursts in a time slot must adhere to a curve that falls within a specified tolerance band. The lower and upper limits may each be specified by a limit line. Then, the amplitude curve can be controlled either visually or automatically for any violations of the upper or lower limits (GO/NOGO test).

The R&S VSE supports limit lines with a maximum of 200 data points. Eight of the limit lines stored in the instrument can be activated simultaneously. The number of limit lines stored in the software is only limited by the capacity of the storage device used.

Compatibility

Limit lines are compatible with the current measurement settings, if the following applies:

- The x unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting.
- The y unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting with the exception of dB based units; all dB based units are compatible with each other.

Validity

Only limit lines that fulfill the following conditions can be activated:

- Each limit line must consist of a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points.
- The frequencies/times for each data point must be defined in ascending order; however, for any single frequency or time, two data points may be entered (to define a vertical segment of a limit line).
- Gaps in frequency or time are not allowed. If gaps are desired, two separate limit lines must be defined and then both enabled.
- The entered frequencies or times need not necessarily be selectable in R&S VSE. A limit line may also exceed the specified frequency or time range. The minimum frequency for a data point is -200 GHz, the maximum frequency is 200 GHz. For the time range representation, negative times may also be entered. The allowed range is -1000 s to +1000 s.

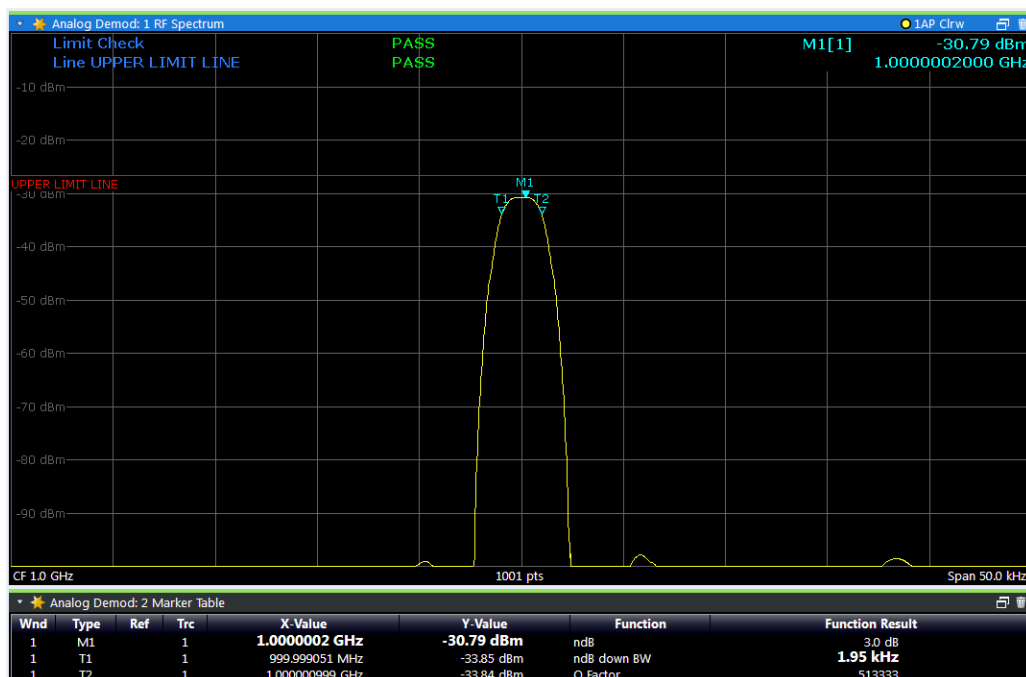


Fig. 6-3: Example for an upper limit line

Limits and Margins

Limit lines define strict values that must not be exceeded by the measured signal. A **margin** is similar to a limit, but less strict and it still belongs to the valid data range. It

can be used as a warning that the limit is almost reached. The margin is not indicated by a separate line in the display, but if it is violated, a warning is displayed. Margins are defined as lines with a fixed distance to the limit line.

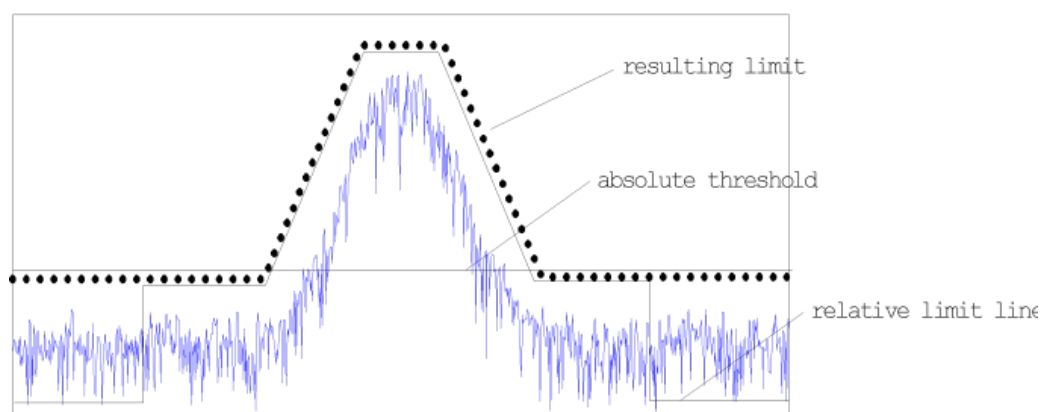
To check the signal for maximum levels you must define an **upper limit**, whereas to check the signal for minimum levels you must define a **lower limit**.

Limits can be defined relative to the reference level, the beginning of the time scale, or the center frequency, or as absolute values.

Relative scaling is suitable, for example, if masks for bursts are to be defined in zero span, or if masks for modulated signals are required in the frequency domain.

Thresholds

If the y-axis for the limit line data points uses relative scaling, an additional absolute **threshold** can be defined for the limit check. In this case, both the threshold value and the relative limit line must be exceeded before a violation occurs.



Offsets and Shifting

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Two different methods to do so are available:

- An **offset** moves the entire line in the diagram without editing the configured values or positions of the individual data points. This option is only available if relative scaling is used. Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally or vertically.
- Defining a **shift** width for the values or position of the individual data points changes the line configuration, thus changing the position of the line in the diagram.

Limit Check Results

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated ("Visibility" setting). Only the specified "Traces to be Checked" are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check for each limit line is indicated in the diagram. If a violation occurs, the limit check status is set to "MARG" for a margin violation, or to "FAIL" for a limit violation.

Working with Limit Lines in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application

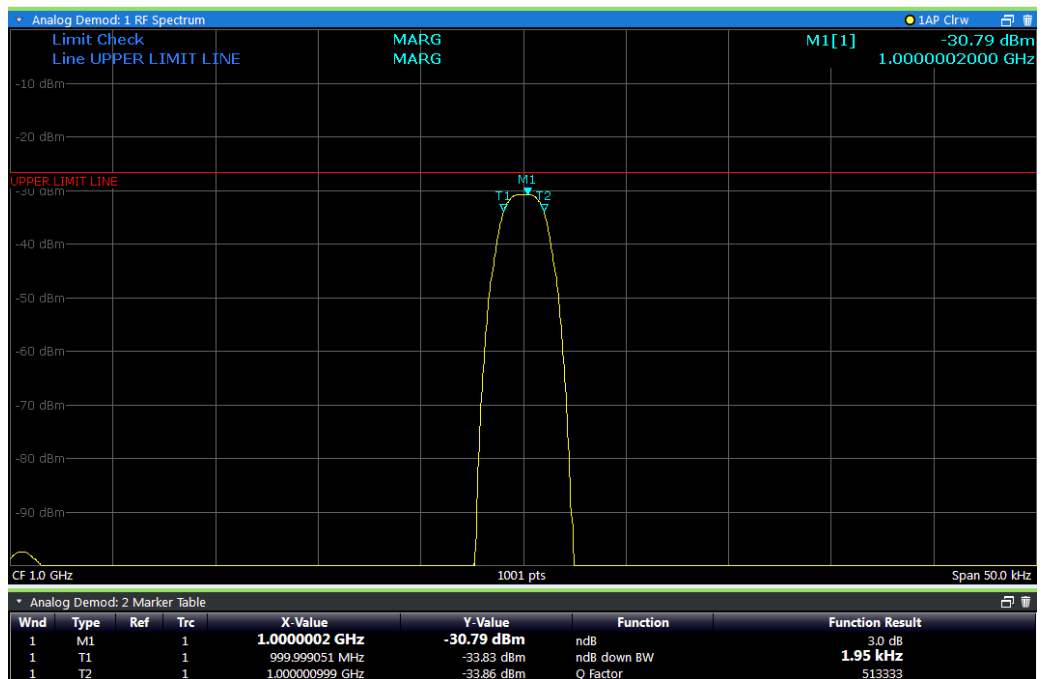


Fig. 6-4: Margin violation for limit check

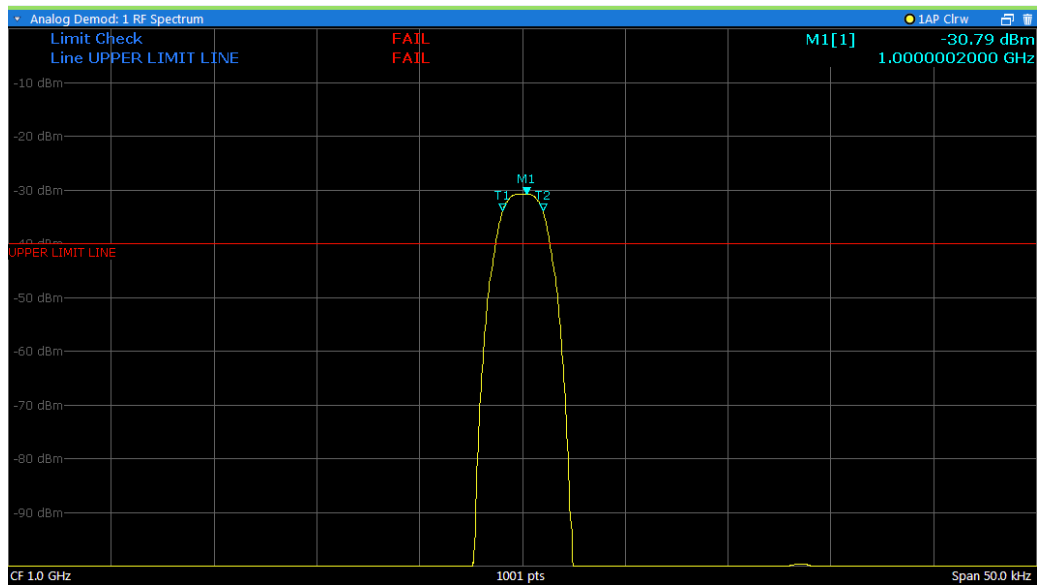


Fig. 6-5: Limit violation for limit check

6.5.2 Limit Line Settings and Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines"

or: "Limits" > "Line"

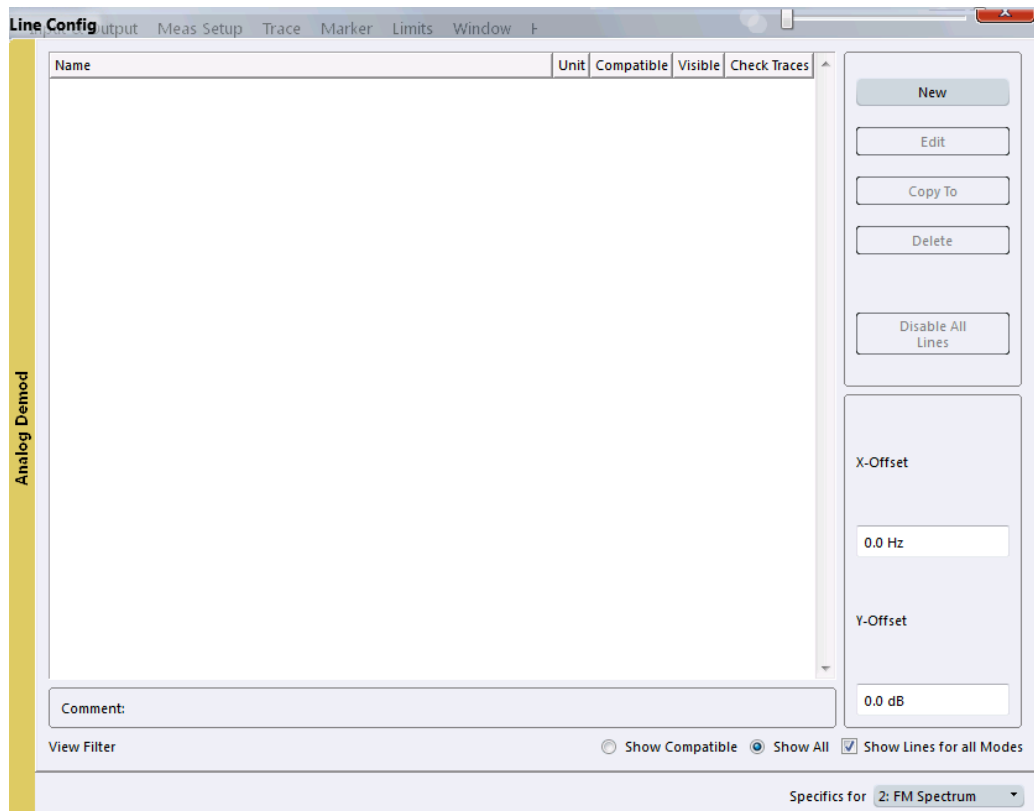
Up to 8 limit lines can be displayed simultaneously in the R&S VSE. Many more can be stored on the instrument.

- [Limit Line Management](#).....99
- [Limit Line Details](#).....102

6.5.2.1 Limit Line Management

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines"

or: "Limits" > "Line" > "Limit Lines"



For the limit line overview, the R&S VSE searches for all stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder. The overview allows you to determine which limit lines are available and can be used for the current measurement.

For details on settings for individual lines see [chapter 6.5.2.2, "Limit Line Details"](#), on page 102.

Name	100
Unit	100
Compatibility	100
Visibility	100
Traces to be Checked	100
Comment	100
Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)	100

L Show lines for all modes.....	101
X-Offset.....	101
Y-Offset.....	101
Create New Line.....	101
Edit Line.....	101
Copy Line.....	101
Delete Line.....	101
Disable All Lines.....	101

Name

The name of the stored limit line.

Unit

The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the limit line are defined.

Compatibility

Indicates whether the limit line definition is compatible with the current measurement settings.

Visibility

Displays or hides the limit line in the diagram. Up to 8 limit lines can be visible at the same time. Inactive limit lines can also be displayed in the diagram.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe` on page 225

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe` on page 228

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?` on page 229

Traces to be Checked

Defines which traces are automatically checked for conformance with the limit lines. As soon as a trace to be checked is defined, the assigned limit line is active. One limit line can be activated for several traces simultaneously. If any of the "Traces to be Checked" violate any of the active limit lines, a message is indicated in the diagram.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECK` on page 230

Comment

An optional description of the limit line.

Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)

Defines which of the stored lines are included in the overview.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| "Show compatible" | Only compatible lines
Whether a line is compatible or not is indicated in the Compatibility setting. |
| "Show all" | All stored limit lines with the file extension <code>.LIN</code> in the <code>limits</code> subfolder of the main installation folder (if not restricted by "Show lines for all modes" setting). |

Show lines for all modes ← Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)

If activated (default), limit lines from all applications are displayed. Otherwise, only lines that were created in the Spectrum application are displayed.

Note that limit lines from some applications may include additional properties that are lost when the limit lines are edited in the Spectrum application. In this case a warning is displayed when you try to store the limit line.

X-Offset

Shifts a limit line that has been specified for relative frequencies or times (x-axis) horizontally.

This setting does not have any effect on limit lines that are defined by absolute values for the x-axis.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet](#) on page 222

Y-Offset

Shifts a limit line that has relative values for the y-axis (levels or linear units such as volt) vertically.

This setting does not have any effect on limit lines that are defined by absolute values for the y-axis.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet](#) on page 224

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet](#) on page 227

Create New Line

Creates a new limit line.

Edit Line

Edit an existing limit line configuration.

Copy Line

Copy the selected limit line configuration to create a new line.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY](#) on page 229

Delete Line

Delete the selected limit line configuration.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELeTe](#) on page 229

Disable All Lines

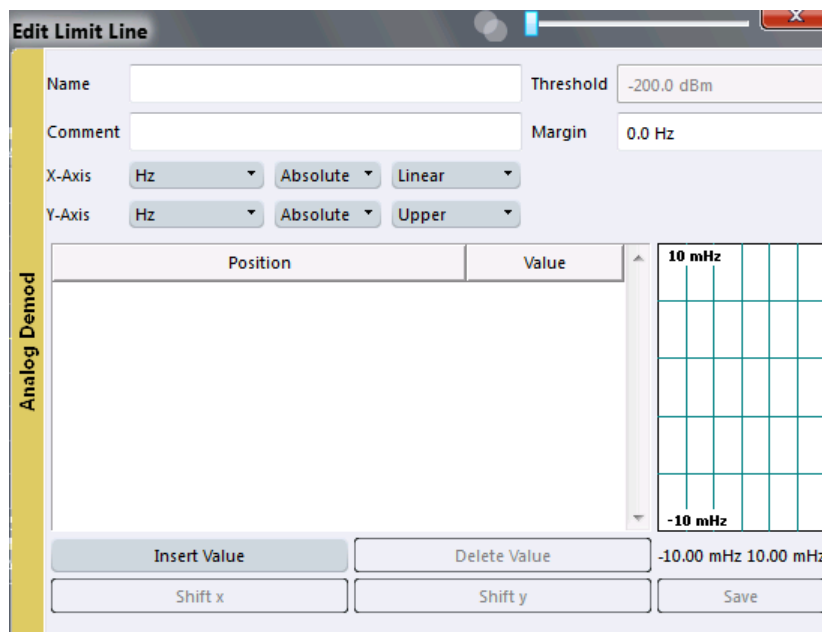
Disable all limit lines in one step.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe](#) on page 230

6.5.2.2 Limit Line Details

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines" > "New" / "Edit" / "Copy To"
 or: "Limits" > "Line" > "Limit Lines" > "New" / "Edit" / "Copy To"



Name..... 102
 Comment..... 102
 Threshold..... 103
 Margin..... 103
 X-Axis..... 103
 Y-Axis..... 103
 Data points..... 104
 Insert Value..... 104
 Delete Value..... 104
 Shift x..... 104
 Shift y..... 104
 Save..... 104

Name
 Defines the limit line name. All names must be compatible with Windows conventions for file names. The limit line data is stored under this name (with a .LIN extension).

Remote command:
[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME](#) on page 226

Comment
 Defines an optional comment for the limit line. The text may contain up to 40 characters.

Remote command:
[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMeNt](#) on page 221

Threshold

Defines an absolute threshold value (only for relative scaling of the y-axis).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold](#) on page 225

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold](#) on page 228

Margin

Defines a margin for the limit line. The default setting is 0 dB (i.e. no margin).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin](#) on page 224

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin](#) on page 226

X-Axis

Describes the horizontal axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined.

Includes the following settings:

- Domain:
 - "Hz": for frequency domain
 - "s": for time domain
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative (Hz/s/%) values
For relative values, the frequencies are referred to the currently set center frequency. In the zero span mode, the left boundary of the diagram is used as the reference.
- Scaling: linear or logarithmic

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing](#) on page 225

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing](#) on page 228

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE](#) on page 224

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE](#) on page 227

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain](#) on page 222

Y-Axis

Describes the vertical axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined.

Includes the following settings:

- Level unit
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative (dB/%) values
Relative limit values refer to the reference level.
- Limit type: upper or lower limit; values must stay above the lower limit and below the upper limit to pass the limit check

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT](#) on page 226

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing](#) on page 225

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing](#) on page 228

Data points

Each limit line is defined by a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points. Each data point is defined by its position (x-axis) and value (y-value). Data points must be defined in ascending order. The same position can have two different values.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol\[:DATA\]](#) on page 221

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer\[:DATA\]](#) on page 223

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer\[:DATA\]](#) on page 226

Insert Value

Inserts a data point in the limit line above the selected one in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Delete Value

Deletes the selected data point in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Shift x

Shifts the x-value of each data point horizontally by the defined shift width (as opposed to an additive offset defined for the entire limit line, see "[X-Offset](#)" on page 101).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt](#) on page 223

Shift y

Shifts the y-value of each data point vertically by the defined shift width (as opposed to an additive offset defined for the entire limit line, see "[Y-Offset](#)" on page 101).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt](#) on page 224

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt](#) on page 227

Save

Saves the currently edited limit line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

6.5.3 Defining Limit Lines

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines"

or: "Limits" > "Line" > "Limit Lines"

The following tasks are described here:

- "[How to find compatible limit lines](#)" on page 105
- "[How to activate and deactivate a limit check](#)" on page 105
- "[How to edit existing limit lines](#)" on page 105
- "[How to copy an existing limit line](#)" on page 105
- "[How to delete an existing limit line](#)" on page 106
- "[How to configure a new limit line](#)" on page 106
- "[How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally](#)" on page 107

How to find compatible limit lines

- ▶ In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "View filter" option: "Show compatible".
All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder of the instrument that are compatible to the current measurement settings are displayed in the overview.

How to activate and deactivate a limit check

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated.

1. To activate a limit check:
Select the "Check Traces" setting for a limit line in the overview and select the trace numbers to be included in the limit check. One limit line can be assigned to several traces.

The specified traces to be checked are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check is indicated in the diagram.
2. To deactivate a limit line, deactivate all "Traces to check" for it.
To deactivate all limit lines at once, select the "Disable All Lines" button.

The limit checks for the deactivated limit lines are stopped and the results are removed from the display.

How to edit existing limit lines

Existing limit line configurations can be edited.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "Edit" button.
3. Edit the line configuration as described in ["How to configure a new limit line"](#) on page 106.
4. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

If the limit line is active, the edited limit line is displayed in the diagram.

How to copy an existing limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "Copy To" button.
3. Define a new name to create a new limit with the same configuration as the source line.
4. Edit the line configuration as described in ["How to configure a new limit line"](#) on page 106.
5. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to delete an existing limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "Delete" button.
3. Confirm the message.

The limit line and the results of the limit check are deleted.

How to configure a new limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "New" button.
The "Edit Limit Line" dialog box is displayed. The current line configuration is displayed in the preview area of the dialog box. The preview is updated after each change to the configuration.
2. Define a "Name" and, optionally, a "Comment" for the new limit line.
3. Define the x-axis configuration:
 - Time domain or frequency domain
 - Absolute or relative limits
 - Linear or logarithmic scaling
4. Define the y-axis configuration:
 - Level unit
 - Absolute or relative limits
 - Upper or lower limit line
5. Define the data points: minimum 2, maximum 200:
 - a) Select "Insert Value".
 - b) Define the x-value ("Position") and y-value ("Value") of the first data point.
 - c) Select "Insert Value" again and define the second data point.
 - d) Repeat this to insert all other data points.
To insert a data point before an existing one, select the data point and then "Insert Value".
To insert a new data point at the end of the list, move the focus to the line after the last entry and then select "Insert Value".
To delete a data point, select the entry and then "Delete Value".
6. Check the current line configuration in the preview area of the dialog box. If necessary, correct individual data points or add or delete some.
If necessary, shift the entire line vertically or horizontally by selecting the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and defining the shift width.
7. Optionally, define a "Margin" at a fixed distance to the limit line.
The margin must be within the valid value range and is not displayed in the diagram or preview area.
8. Optionally, if the y-axis uses relative scaling, define an absolute "Threshold" as an additional criteria for a violation.

9. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. To shift the complete limit line parallel in the horizontal direction, select the "X-Offset" button and enter an offset value.
To shift the complete limit line parallel in the vertical direction, select the "Y-Offset" button and enter an offset value.
3. To shift the individual data points of a limit line by a fixed value (all at once):
 - a) Select the "Edit" button.
 - b) In the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box, select the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and define the shift width.
 - c) Save the shifted data points by selecting the "Save" button.

If activated, the limit line is shifted in the diagram.

6.6 Zoom Functions

Access: "Zoom" icons in toolbar

For details on the zoom functions see the R&S VSE User Manual.

Single Zoom.....	107
Multiple Zoom.....	107
Restore Original Display.....	108
 Deactivating Zoom (Selection mode).....	108

Single Zoom



A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required details are visible.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:ZOOM:STATE](#) on page 235

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:ZOOM:AREA](#) on page 234

Multiple Zoom



In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge several different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe` on page 236

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA` on page 235

Restore Original Display



Restores the original display, that is, the originally calculated displays for the entire capture buffer, and closes all zoom windows.

Remote command:

single zoom:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe` on page 235

multiple zoom:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe` on page 236 (for each multiple zoom window)

Deactivating Zoom (Selection mode)

Deactivates any zoom mode.

Selecting a point in the display no longer invokes a zoom, but selects an object.

Remote command:

single zoom:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe` on page 235

multiple zoom:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe` on page 236 (for each multiple zoom window)

7 How to Perform Measurements in the Analog Demodulation Application

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform an Analog Demodulation measurement with the R&S VSE-K7 option.

1. Open a new channel or replace an existing one and select the "Analog Demod" application.
2. Select the "Meas Setup > Overview" menu item to display the "Overview" for an Analog Demodulation measurement.
3. Select the "Input/Frontend" button and then the "Frequency" tab to define the input signal's center frequency.
4. Select the "Data Acquisition" button and define the bandwidth parameters for the input signal:
 - "Demodulation Bandwidth": the span of the input signal to be demodulated
 - "Measurement Time": how long the input signal is to be measured
 - "Resolution Bandwidth": how precise the signal is to be demodulated
5. Optionally, select the "Trigger" button and define a trigger for data acquisition, for example an offline demodulation trigger to start capturing data only when a useful signal is transmitted.
6. Select the "Demodulation Settings" button to define demodulation parameters for each evaluation:
 - Configure the "Squelch" function (on the "Demod" tab) to suppress noise during demodulation.
 - For time domain evaluations, zoom into the areas of interest by defining a zoom area (on the "Demod" tab).
 - For AF evaluations, use special filters to eliminate certain effects of demodulation or to correct pre-emphasized modulated signals (on the "AF Filters" tab).
 - Adapt the diagram scaling to the displayed data (on the "Scaling" tab).
7. Select the "Analysis" button in the "Overview" to make use of the advanced analysis functions in the demodulation displays.

For example:

- Configure a trace to display the average over a series of sweeps (on the "Trace" tab; if necessary, increase the "Sweep Count" in the "Data Acquisition" settings).
- Configure markers and delta markers to determine deviations and offsets within the demodulated signal (on the "Marker" tab).
- Use special marker functions to calculate phase noise or an n dB down bandwidth (on the "Marker Config" tab).
- Configure a limit check to detect excessive deviations (on the "Lines" tab).

8. Select the ► "Capture" icon from the toolbar to start a new measurement with the defined settings.

8 Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement

If the results do not meet your expectations, consider the following notes and tips to optimize the measurement.

Determining the demodulation bandwidth

A frequent cause for measurement errors and false results is an **incorrectly defined demodulation bandwidth (DBW)**.

If the DBW is too large, the actual signal takes up only a small part of the demodulated range. That means that any noise or additional signal parts may be included in the measured results, which are then false.

On the other hand, if the DBW is too small, part of the signal is cut off and thus not included in the calculation of the results.

An easy way to determine the required DBW is to display the RF spectrum of the input signal. If the entire signal is displayed there and takes up most of the diagram width, the DBW should be appropriate.

For further recommendations on finding the correct demodulation bandwidth see [chapter 4.2, "Demodulation Bandwidth"](#), on page 22.

Adjusting the displayed span

Be aware that the span of the RF Spectrum display is not automatically increased for a wider DBW, since it may be useful to display only a small range from the demodulated bandwidth. However, this means the RF spectrum may not show the entire demodulated bandwidth. In this case you must increase the span manually to show the entire signal.

Determining the SINAD and THD

The signal-to-noise-and-distortion ratio (SINAD) and the total harmonic distortion (THD) of the demodulated signal are a good indicator of the signal quality sent by the DUT. Both values are calculated inside the AF spectrum span and thus only if an AF spectrum window is displayed. If either value deviates strongly from the expected result, make sure the demodulation bandwidth is defined correctly (see [Determining the demodulation bandwidth](#)).

9 Remote Commands for Analog Demodulation Measurements

The commands required to perform measurements in the Analog Demodulation application in a remote environment are described here.

It is assumed that the R&S VSE has already been set up for remote control in a network as described in the R&S VSE User Manual.



A programming example at the end of the remote commands description demonstrates the most important commands in a typical application scenario, see [chapter 9.8, "Programming Example"](#), on page 236.



Status registers

The R&S VSE-K7 option uses the status registers of the base unit (except for the `STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:ACPLimit` register).

For a description see the R&S VSE User Manual.

General R&S VSE Remote Commands

The application-independent remote commands for general tasks on the R&S VSE are also available for Analog Demodulation measurements and are described in the R&S VSE User Manual. In particular, this comprises the following functionality:

- Controlling instruments and capturing data
- Managing Settings and Results
- Setting Up the Instrument
- Using the Status Register

Channel-specific commands

Apart from a few general commands on the R&S VSE, most commands refer to the currently active channel. Thus, always remember to activate an Analog Demodulation channel before starting a remote program for an Analog Demodulation measurement.

- [Introduction](#)..... 113
- [Common Suffixes](#)..... 117
- [Activating Analog Demodulation Measurements](#)..... 118
- [Configuring the Measurement](#)..... 118
- [Configuring the Result Display](#)..... 173
- [Retrieving Results](#)..... 183
- [Analyzing Results](#)..... 191
- [Programming Example](#)..... 236

9.1 Introduction

Commands are program messages that a controller (e.g. a PC) sends to the instrument or software. They operate its functions ('setting commands' or 'events') and request information ('query commands'). Some commands can only be used in one way, others work in two ways (setting and query). If not indicated otherwise, the commands can be used for settings and queries.

The syntax of a SCPI command consists of a header and, in most cases, one or more parameters. To use a command as a query, you have to append a question mark after the last header element, even if the command contains a parameter.

A header contains one or more keywords, separated by a colon. Header and parameters are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). If there is more than one parameter for a command, these are separated by a comma from one another.

Only the most important characteristics that you need to know when working with SCPI commands are described here. For a more complete description, refer to the User Manual of the R&S VSE.



Remote command examples

Note that some remote command examples mentioned in this general introduction may not be supported by this particular application.

9.1.1 Conventions used in Descriptions

Note the following conventions used in the remote command descriptions:

- **Command usage**
If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.
If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitly.
- **Parameter usage**
If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value and it is the result of a query.
Parameters required only for setting are indicated as **Setting parameters**.
Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as **Query parameters**.
Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as **Return values**.
- **Conformity**
Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as **SCPI confirmed**. All commands used by the R&S VSE follow the SCPI syntax rules.
- **Asynchronous commands**
A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an **Asynchronous command**.
- **Reset values (*RST)**

Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (*RST command) are indicated as *RST values, if available.

- **Default unit**
This is the unit used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.
- **Manual operation**
If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

9.1.2 Long and Short Form

The keywords have a long and a short form. You can use either the long or the short form, but no other abbreviations of the keywords.

The short form is emphasized in upper case letters. Note however, that this emphasis only serves the purpose to distinguish the short from the long form in the manual. For the instrument, the case does not matter.

Example:

`SENSe:FREQUency:CENTer` is the same as `SENS:FREQ:CENT`.

9.1.3 Numeric Suffixes

Some keywords have a numeric suffix if the command can be applied to multiple instances of an object. In that case, the suffix selects a particular instance (e.g. a measurement window).

Numeric suffixes are indicated by angular brackets (<n>) next to the keyword.

If you don't quote a suffix for keywords that support one, a 1 is assumed.

Example:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe` enables the zoom in a particular measurement window, selected by the suffix at `WINDow`.

`DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON` refers to window 4.

9.1.4 Optional Keywords

Some keywords are optional and are only part of the syntax because of SCPI compliance. You can include them in the header or not.

Note that if an optional keyword has a numeric suffix and you need to use the suffix, you have to include the optional keyword. Otherwise, the suffix of the missing keyword is assumed to be the value 1.

Optional keywords are emphasized with square brackets.

Example:

Without a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

```
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer is the same as FREQuency:CENTer
```

With a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

```
DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe
```

DISPlay:ZOOM:STATe ON enables the zoom in window 1 (no suffix).

DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON enables the zoom in window 4.

9.1.5 Alternative Keywords

A vertical stroke indicates alternatives for a specific keyword. You can use both keywords to the same effect.

Example:

```
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]
```

In the short form without optional keywords, BAND 1MHZ would have the same effect as BWID 1MHZ.

9.1.6 SCPI Parameters

Many commands feature one or more parameters.

If a command supports more than one parameter, these are separated by a comma.

Example:

```
LAYout:ADD:WINDow Spectrum,LEFT,MTABLE
```

Parameters may have different forms of values.

- [Numeric Values](#)..... 115
- [Boolean](#)..... 116
- [Character Data](#)..... 117
- [Character Strings](#)..... 117
- [Block Data](#)..... 117

9.1.6.1 Numeric Values

Numeric values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point or exponent. In case of physical quantities, you can also add the unit. If the unit is missing, the command uses the basic unit.

Example:

with unit: SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ

without unit: SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1E9 would also set a frequency of 1 GHz.

Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down.

If the number you have entered is not supported (e.g. in case of discrete steps), the command returns an error.

Instead of a number, you can also set numeric values with a text parameter in special cases.

- **MIN/MAX**
Defines the minimum or maximum numeric value that is supported.
- **DEF**
Defines the default value.
- **UP/DOWN**
Increases or decreases the numeric value by one step. The step size depends on the setting. In some cases you can customize the step size with a corresponding command.

Querying numeric values

When you query numeric values, the system returns a number. In case of physical quantities, it applies the basic unit (e.g. Hz in case of frequencies). The number of digits after the decimal point depends on the type of numeric value.

Example:

Setting: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ`

Query: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer?` would return `1E9`

In some cases, numeric values may be returned as text.

- **INF/NINF**
Infinity or negative infinity. Represents the numeric values `9.9E37` or `-9.9E37`.
- **NAN**
Not a number. Represents the numeric value `9.91E37`. NAN is returned in case of errors.

9.1.6.2 Boolean

Boolean parameters represent two states. The "ON" state (logically true) is represented by "ON" or a numeric value 1. The "OFF" state (logically untrue) is represented by "OFF" or the numeric value 0.

Querying boolean parameters

When you query boolean parameters, the system returns either the value 1 ("ON") or the value 0 ("OFF").

Example:

Setting: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe ON`

Query: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe?` would return `1`

9.1.6.3 Character Data

Character data follows the syntactic rules of keywords. You can enter text using a short or a long form. For more information see [chapter 9.1.2, "Long and Short Form"](#), on page 114.

Querying text parameters

When you query text parameters, the system returns its short form.

Example:

Setting: `SENSe:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE NORMal`

Query: `SENSe:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE?` would return `NORM`

9.1.6.4 Character Strings

Strings are alphanumeric characters. They have to be in straight quotation marks. You can use a single quotation mark (') or a double quotation mark (").

Example:

`INSTRument:DELeTe 'Spectrum'`

9.1.6.5 Block Data

Block data is a format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data.

The ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. In the example the 4 following digits indicate the length to be 5168 bytes. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes all end or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted. #0 specifies a data block of indefinite length. The use of the indefinite format requires a `NL^END` message to terminate the data block. This format is useful when the length of the transmission is not known or if speed or other considerations prevent segmentation of the data into blocks of definite length.

9.2 Common Suffixes

In the Analog Demodulation application, the following common suffixes are used in remote commands:

Suffix	Value range	Description
<k>	1..8	Limit line
<m>	1..16	Marker

Suffix	Value range	Description
<n>	1..x	Window or Evaluation
<t>	1..6	Trace

9.3 Activating Analog Demodulation Measurements

Analog Demodulation measurements require a special application in the R&S VSE. The common commands for configuring and controlling measurement channels, as well as blocks and sequences, are also used in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application.

They are described in the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

9.4 Configuring the Measurement

The following remote commands are required to configure an Analog Demodulation measurement.

- [Restoring the Default Configuration \(Preset\)](#)..... 118
- [Managing Standard Settings](#)..... 119
- [Configuring the Input](#)..... 120
- [Configuring the Output](#)..... 123
- [Frequency Settings](#)..... 125
- [Configuring the Vertical Axis \(Amplitude, Scaling\)](#)..... 127
- [Configuring Data Acquisition](#)..... 134
- [Triggering](#)..... 138
- [Configuring Demodulation](#)..... 146
- [Adjusting Settings Automatically](#)..... 159
- [Configuring Standard Traces](#)..... 162
- [Configuring Spectrograms](#)..... 168

9.4.1 Restoring the Default Configuration (Preset)

[SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel\[:EXECute\]](#)..... 118

SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute]

This command restores the default software settings in the current channel.

Use `INST:SEL` to select the channel.

Example:

```
INST 'Spectrum2'
Selects the channel for "Spectrum2".
SYST:PRESet:CHAN:EXEC
Restores the factory default settings to the "Spectrum2" channel.
```

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Preset Channel](#)" on page 35

9.4.2 Managing Standard Settings

You can configure the Analog Demodulation application using predefined standard settings. This allows for quick and easy configuration for commonly performed measurements.

For details see [chapter 5.1, "Configuration According to Digital Standards"](#), on page 31.

For an overview of predefined standards and settings see [chapter A.3, "Predefined Standards and Settings"](#), on page 247.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet[:STANdard].....	119
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:RESTore.....	119
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:STORe.....	120

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet[:STANdard] <Standard>

This command loads a measurement configuration.

Standard definitions are stored in an xml file. The default directory for Analog Demodulation standards is C:\r_s\instr\user\predefined\AdemodPredefined.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Standard> String containing the file name.
If you have stored the file in a subdirectory of the directory mentioned above, you have to include the relative path to the file.

Return values:

<Standard> The query returns the name of the currently loaded standard.

Manual operation: See "[Load Standard](#)" on page 33

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:RESTore

This command restores the default configurations of predefined Analog Demodulation standards.

Note that the command will overwrite customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Restore Standard Files](#)" on page 33

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:STORe <Standard>

This command saves the current Analog Demodulation measurement configuration.

Standard definitions are stored in an xml file. The default directory for Analog Demodulation standards is C:\r_s\instr\user\predefined\AdemodPredefined.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Standard> String containing the file name.
You can save the file in a subdirectory of the directory mentioned above. In that case, you have to include the relative path to the file.

Manual operation: See ["Save Standard"](#) on page 33

9.4.3 Configuring the Input

- [RF Input](#)..... 120

9.4.3.1 RF Input

INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection[:STATe]	120
INPut:COUPling	120
INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe]	121
INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe]	121
INPut:IMPedance	121
INPut:PRESelection:SET	122
INPut:PRESelection[:STATe]	122
INPut:SElect	122
INPut:TYPE	123
INSTRument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce	123

INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the availability of attenuation levels of 10 dB or less on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: INP:ATT:PROT ON

Manual operation: See ["10 dB Minimum Attenuation"](#) on page 38

INPut:COUPling <CouplingType>

This command selects the coupling type of the RF input.

Parameters:

<CouplingType> **AC**
 AC coupling
 DC
 DC coupling
 *RST: AC

Example: INP:COUP DC

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Input Coupling](#)" on page 36

INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe] <State>

Activates an additional internal high-pass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the instrument in use in order to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

This function requires an additional high-pass filter hardware option.

(Note: for RF input signals outside the specified range, the high-pass filter has no effect. For signals with a frequency of approximately 4 GHz upwards, the harmonics are suppressed sufficiently by the YIG filter.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: INP:FILT:HPAS ON
 Turns on the filter.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[High-Pass Filter 1...3 GHz](#)" on page 37

INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the YIG-preselector on and off.

Note the special conditions and restrictions for the YIG filter described in "[YIG-Preselector](#)" on page 37.

Example: INP:FILT:YIG OFF
 Deactivates the YIG-preselector.

Manual operation: See "[YIG-Preselector](#)" on page 37

INPut:IMPedance <Impedance>

This command selects the nominal input impedance of the RF input. In some applications, only 50 Ω are supported.

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a matching pad of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The power loss correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 Ω /50 Ω).

Parameters:

<Impedance> 50 | 75
*RST: 50 Ω

Example:

INP:IMP 75

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Impedance](#)" on page 37
See "[Unit](#)" on page 41

INPut:PRESelection:SET <Mode>

This command selects the preselector mode.

The command is available with the optional preselector.

Parameters:

<Mode> **NARROW**
Performs a measurement by automatically applying all available combinations of low and high pass filters consecutively. These combinations all have a narrow bandwidth.

WIDE
Performs a measurement by automatically applying all available bandpass filters consecutively. The bandpass filters have a wide bandwidth.

Manual operation: See "[Preselector Mode](#)" on page 37

INPut:PRESelection[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the preselector on and off.

Manual operation: See "[Preselector State](#)" on page 37

INPut:SElect <Source>

This command selects the signal source for measurements, i.e. it defines which connector is used to input data to the R&S VSE.

Parameters:

<Source> **RF**
Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

FIQ
I/Q data file

*RST: RF

Manual operation: See ["Input Type"](#) on page 36

INPut:TYPE <Input>

The command selects the signal source.

Parameters:

<Input>

INPUT1
Selects RF input 1.

INPUT2
Selects RF input 2.

*RST: INPUT1

Example: INP:TYPE INPUT1
Selects RF input 1.

Manual operation: See ["Input Selection"](#) on page 38

INSTrument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce <Type>

Selects an instrument or a file as the source of input provided to the channel.

Parameters:

<Type>

FILE | DEVIce | NONE

FILE
A loaded file is used for input.

DEVIce
A configured device provides input for the measurement

NONE
No input source defined.

Manual operation: See ["Input Type"](#) on page 36

9.4.4 Configuring the Output



Configuring trigger input/output is described in [chapter 9.4.8.2, "Configuring the Trigger Output"](#), on page 145.

DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSource.....	124
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine][:STATe].....	124
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:SOURce.....	124
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:AF[:CFRequency].....	124
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:PHONes.....	125

DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSource <State>

This command turns the 28 V supply of the BNC connector labeled NOISE SOURCE CONTROL on the instrument in use on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: DIAG:SERV:NSO ON

Manual operation: See "Noise Source" on page 66

OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:STATe <State>

This command enables or disables online demodulation output to the IF/VIDEO/DEMODO output connector on the rear panel of the R&S VSE.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: OUTP:ADEM ON

OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:SOURce <WindowName>

This command selects the result display whose results are output. Only active time domain results can be selected.

Parameters:

<WindowName> <string>
String containing the name of the window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the [LAYout:CATalog\[:WINDow\]?](#) query.

FOCUS

Dynamically switches to the currently selected window. If a window is selected that does not contain a time-domain result display, the selection is ignored and the previous setting is maintained.

Example: OUTP:ADEM:ONL:SOUR 'AnalogDemod'
OR:
DISP:WIND1:SEL
OUTP:ADEM:SOUR FOC

OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:AF[:CFRequency] <Frequency>

This command defines the cutoff frequency for the AC highpass filter (for AC coupling only, see [\[SENSe:\]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUpling](#) on page 147).

Parameters:

<Frequency> numeric value
 Range: 10 Hz to DemodBW/10 (= 300 kHz for active demodulation output)
 *RST: 100 Hz

Example: `OUTP:ADEM:ONL:AF:CFR 100Hz`

OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:PHONes <State>

In addition to sending the output to the IF/VIDEO/DEMODO output connector (on the rear panel of the R&S VSE), it can also be output to headphones connected on the front panel (PHONES connector).

CAUTION: To protect your hearing, make sure that the volume setting is not too high before putting on the headphones.

If you do not hear output on the connected headphones despite having enabled both general online demod output `OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine][:STATe]` on page 124 and this command, adjust the volume setting.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: `OUTP:ADEM:PHON ON`

9.4.5 Frequency Settings

<code>[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer</code>	125
<code>[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP</code>	126
<code>[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK</code>	126
<code>[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor</code>	127

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>

This command defines the center frequency.

Parameters:

<Frequency> The allowed range and f_{\max} is specified in the data sheet.

UP
 Increases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.

DOWN
 Decreases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.

*RST: $f_{\max}/2$
 Default unit: Hz

Example: FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
 FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
 FREQ:CENT UP
 Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Center frequency](#)" on page 43

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP <StepSize>

This command defines the center frequency step size.

You can increase or decrease the center frequency quickly in fixed steps using the SENS:FREQ UP AND SENS:FREQ DOWN commands, see [[SENSe:\]FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 125.

Parameters:

<StepSize> f_{max} is specified in the data sheet.
 Range: 1 to fMAX
 *RST: 0.1 x span
 Default unit: Hz

Example: FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
 FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
 FREQ:CENT UP
 Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Manual operation: See "[Center Frequency Stepsize](#)" on page 44

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK <CouplingType>

This command couples and decouples the center frequency step size to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<CouplingType> **SPAN**
 Couples the step size to the span. Available for measurements in the frequency domain.
 (for RF spectrum result display)
 RBW
 Couples the step size to the resolution bandwidth. Available for measurements in the time domain.
 (for all result displays except RF spectrum)
 OFF
 Decouples the step size.
 *RST: SPAN

Example: FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN

Manual operation: See "[Center Frequency Stepsize](#)" on page 44

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor <Factor>

This command defines a step size factor if the center frequency step size is coupled to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Factor> 1 to 100 PCT
 *RST: 10

Example: `FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT`

Manual operation: See "[Center Frequency Stepsize](#)" on page 44

9.4.6 Configuring the Vertical Axis (Amplitude, Scaling)

The following commands are required to configure the amplitude and vertical axis settings in a remote environment.

- [Amplitude Settings](#)..... 127
- [Configuring the Attenuation](#)..... 129
- [Configuring a Preamplifier](#)..... 130
- [Scaling the Y-Axis](#)..... 131

9.4.6.1 Amplitude Settings

Remote commands exclusive to amplitude configuration:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:REFerence	127
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer	127
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel	128
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet	128
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel	128

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:REFerence

This command matches the reference level to the power level of a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:REF`
 Sets the reference level to the level of marker 2.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the y-axis.

The unit applies to all power-based measurement windows (regardless of the <n> suffix).

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT |
 DBUA | AMPere
 *RST: dBm

Example:

CALC:UNIT:POW DBM
 Sets the power unit to dBm.

Manual operation: See ["Unit"](#) on page 41

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <ReferenceLevel>

This command defines the reference level (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

With a reference level offset ≠ 0, the value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

Parameters:

<ReferenceLevel> The unit is variable.
 Range: see datasheet
 *RST: 0 dBm

Example:

DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Reference Level"](#) on page 40

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a reference level offset (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -200 dB to 200 dB
 *RST: 0dB

Example:

DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB

Manual operation: See ["Shifting the Display \(Offset\)"](#) on page 40

[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel

This command initiates a single (internal) measurement that evaluates and sets the ideal reference level for the current input data and measurement settings. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S VSE or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Example:

ADJ:LEV

Usage:

Event

Manual operation: See ["Setting the Reference Level Automatically \(Auto Level\)"](#) on page 41

9.4.6.2 Configuring the Attenuation

INPut:ATTenuation.....	129
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....	129
INPut:EATT.....	129
INPut:EATT:AUTO.....	130
INPut:EATT:STATe.....	130

INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

This command defines the total attenuation for RF input.

If you set the attenuation manually, it is no longer coupled to the reference level, but the reference level is coupled to the attenuation. Thus, if the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

Parameters:

<Attenuation>	Range:	see data sheet
	Increment:	5 dB
	*RST:	10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)

Example:

```
INP:ATT 30dB
```

Defines a 30 dB attenuation and decouples the attenuation from the reference level.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Attenuation Mode / Value](#)" on page 41

INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command couples or decouples the attenuation to the reference level. Thus, when the reference level is changed, the R&S VSE determines the signal level for optimal internal data processing and sets the required attenuation accordingly.

Parameters:

<State>	ON OFF 0 1
	*RST: 1

Example:

```
INP:ATT:AUTO ON
```

Couples the attenuation to the reference level.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Attenuation Mode / Value](#)" on page 41

INPut:EATT <Attenuation>

This command defines an electronic attenuation manually. Automatic mode must be switched off (INP:EATT:AUTO OFF, see [INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 130).

If the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

This command requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> attenuation in dB
 Range: see data sheet
 Increment: 1 dB
 *RST: 0 dB (OFF)

Example: INP:EATT:AUTO OFF
 INP:EATT 10 dB

Manual operation: See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 42

INPut:EATT:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the electronic attenuation on and off.

If on, electronic attenuation reduces the mechanical attenuation whenever possible.

This command requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF
 1 | ON
 0 | OFF
 *RST: 1

Example: INP:EATT:AUTO OFF

Manual operation: See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 42

INPut:EATT:STATe <State>

This command turns the electronic attenuator on and off.

This command requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF
 1 | ON
 0 | OFF
 *RST: 0

Example: INP:EATT:STAT ON
 Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

Manual operation: See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 42

9.4.6.3 Configuring a Preamplicifier

INPut:GAIN:STATe.....	131
INPut:GAIN[:VALue].....	131

INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command turns the preamplifier on the instrument in use on and off. It requires the additional preamplifier hardware option on the connected instrument.

Depending on the instrument in use, the preamplification is defined by `INPut:GAIN[:VALue]`.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:GAIN:STAT ON`
Switches on 30 dB preamplification.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

INPut:GAIN[:VALue] <Gain>

This command selects the gain level if the preamplifier is activated (`INP:GAIN:STAT ON`, see `INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 131).

The command requires the additional preamplifier hardware option.

Parameters:

<Gain> 15 dB | 30 dB
The availability of gain levels depends on the model of the instrument in use.
*RST: OFF

Example: `INP:GAIN:VAL 30`
Switches on 30 dB preamplification.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

9.4.6.4 Scaling the Y-Axis

<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]</code>	131
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:AUTO ONCE</code>	132
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:MODE</code>	132
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:PDIVision</code>	132
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSition</code>	133
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing</code>	133

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE] <Range>

This command defines the display range of the y-axis (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

Parameters:

<Range> If the y-axis shows the power, the unit is dB with a range from 10 dB to 200 dB.
 If the y-axis shows the frequency, the unit is Hz with a variable range.
 *RST: 100 dB (frequency domain), 500 kHz (time domain)

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y 110dB`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Range](#)" on page 63

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE

Automatic scaling of the y-axis is performed once, then switched off again (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Auto Scale Once](#)" on page 64

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the type of scaling of the y-axis (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

When the display update during remote control is off, this command has no immediate effect.

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
 absolute scaling of the y-axis
RELative
 relative scaling of the y-axis
 *RST: ABSolute

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL`

Manual operation: See "[Scaling](#)" on page 64

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <Value>

This remote command determines the grid spacing on the Y-axis for all diagrams, where possible.

The suffix <t> is irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Value> numeric value WITHOUT UNIT (unit according to the result display)
 Defines the range per division (total range = 10*<Value>)
 *RST: depends on the result display

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10`
Sets the grid spacing to 10 units (e.g. dB) per division

Manual operation: See ["Dev per Division/ Db per Division"](#) on page 61

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition <Position>

This command defines the vertical position of the reference level on the display grid (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

The R&S VSE adjusts the scaling of the y-axis accordingly.

Parameters:

<Position> *RST: 100 PCT = AF spectrum display; 50 PCT = time display

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 50PCT`

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Reference Value Position"](#) on page 61
See ["Ref Level Position"](#) on page 64

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing <ScalingType>

This command selects the scaling of the y-axis (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

For AF spectrum displays, only the parameters "LINear" and "LOGarithmic" are permitted.

Parameters:

<ScalingType> **LOGarithmic**
Logarithmic scaling.

LINear
Linear scaling in %.

LDB
Linear scaling in the specified unit.

PERCent
Linear scaling in %.

*RST: LOGarithmic

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`
Selects linear scaling in %.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Deviation"](#) on page 63
See ["Scaling"](#) on page 64

9.4.7 Configuring Data Acquisition

The following remote commands are required to configure which data is to be acquired and then demodulated in a remote environment.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIME.....	134
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:RLEnGth?.....	134
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SET.....	134
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:Bandwidth BWidth[:RESolution].....	135
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SRATE?.....	136
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWidth:DEMod.....	136
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWidth:DEMod:TYPE.....	136
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution].....	137
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT.....	137
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts.....	138

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIME <Time>

This command defines the measurement time for analog demodulation.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Time> *RST: 62.5us

Example:

ADEM:MTIM 62.5us

Sets the measurement time to 62.5 µs.

Manual operation: See "[Measurement Time \(AQT\)](#)" on page 48

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:RLEnGth?

This command returns the record length set up for the current analog demodulation measurement.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Example:

ADEM:RLEN?

Returns the current record length.

Usage:

Query only

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SET <SampleRate> | <RecordLength> | <TriggerSource> | <TriggerSlope> | <OffsetSamples> | <NoOfMeas>

This command configures the analog demodulator of the software.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<SampleRate>	numeric value The frequency at which measurement values are taken from the A/D-converter and stored in I/Q memory. Allowed range: see data sheet for the instrument in use. *RST: 8 MHz
<RecordLength>	Number of samples to be stored in I/Q memory. Range: 1 to 400001 with AF filter or AF trigger active, 1 to 480001 with both AF filter and AF trigger deactive *RST: 501)
<TriggerSource>	IMMediate EXTernal EXT2 EXT3 IFPower RFPower AF AM AMRelative FM PM Note: After selecting IF Power, the trigger threshold can be set with the <code>TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IFPower</code> command. *RST: IMMediate
<TriggerSlope>	POSitive NEGative Used slope of the trigger signal. The value indicated here will be ignored for <trigger source> = IMMediate. *RST: POSitive
<OffsetSamples>	Number of samples to be used as an offset to the trigger signal. The value indicated here is ignored for <trigger source> = "IMMediate". *RST: 0
<NoOfMeas>	Number of repetitions of the measurement to be executed. The value indicated here is especially necessary for the average/maxhold/minhold function. Range: 0 to 32767 *RST: 0

Example:

```
ADEM:SET 8MHz,32000,EXT,POS,-500,30
```

Performs a measurement at:

sample rate = 8 MHz

record length = 32000

trigger source = EXTernal

trigger slope = POSitive

offset samples = -500 (500 samples before trigger occurred)

of meas = 30

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>

Defines the resolution bandwidth for data acquisition.

From the specified RBW and the demodulation span set by `[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum]` on page 152 or `[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod` on page 136, the required measurement time is calculated. If the available measurement time is not sufficient for the given bandwidth, the measurement time is set to its maximum and the resolution bandwidth is increased to the resulting bandwidth.

This command is identical to `SENS:BAND:RES`, see the R&S VSE User Manual.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> refer to data sheet
*RST: 61.2 kHz

Example:

ADEM:SPEC:BAND 61.2kHz
Sets the resolution bandwidth to 61.2 kHz.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SRATe?

This command returns the sample rate set up for the current analog demodulation measurement.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Example:

ADEM:SRAT?
Returns the current sample rate.

Usage:

Query only

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod <Bandwidth>

This command sets the bandwidth for analog demodulation. Depending on the selected demodulation bandwidth, the software selects the required sample rate.

This command is identical to `SENS:ADEM:BAND:DEM`.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> *RST: 5 MHz

Example:

BAND:DEM 1MHz
Sets demodulation bandwidth to 1 MHz

Manual operation: See "[Demodulation Bandwidth](#)" on page 48

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod:TYPE <FilterType>

This command defines the type of demodulation filter to be used.

This command is identical to `SENS:ADEM:BAND:DEM:TYPE`:

Parameters:

<FilterType>

FLAT

Standard flat demodulation filter

GAUSS

Gaussian filter for optimized settling behaviour

*RST: FLAT

[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth and decouples the resolution bandwidth from the span.

For statistics measurements, this command defines the **demodulation** bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth>

refer to data sheet

*RST: RBW: AUTO is set to ON; DBW: 3MHz

Example:

BAND 1 MHz

Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Resolution Bandwidth](#)" on page 49

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT <SweepCount>

This command defines the number of sweeps that the application uses to average traces.

In case of continuous sweep mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single sweep mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Parameters:

<SweepCount>

When you set a capture count of 0 or 1, the R&S VSE performs one single sweep in single sweep mode.

In continuous sweep mode, if the capture count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 sweeps is performed.

Range: 0 to 200000

*RST: 0

Example:

SWE:COUN 64

Sets the number of sweeps to 64.

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single sweep mode.

INIT; *WAI

Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]SWEep:POINTs <MeasPoints>

This command defines the number of sweep points to analyze after a sweep.

Parameters:

<MeasPoints> Range: 51 to 524288
 *RST: 1001

Example: SWE:POIN 251

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Points" on page 50

9.4.8 Triggering

The following remote commands are required to configure a triggered measurement in a remote environment. More details are described for manual operation in [chapter 5.4, "Trigger Source Settings"](#), on page 44.

Note that the availability of trigger settings depends on the instrument in use.



*OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned.

- [Configuring the Triggering Conditions](#)..... 138
- [Configuring the Trigger Output](#)..... 145

9.4.8.1 Configuring the Triggering Conditions

The following commands are required to configure a triggered measurement.

Note that the availability of trigger sources depends on the instrument in use.

TRIGger[:SEquence]:DTIME.....	139
TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff[:TIME].....	139
TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HOLDoff.....	139
TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HYSteresis.....	139
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel[:EXternal<port>].....	140
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IFPower.....	140
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IQPower.....	140
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:MAPower.....	141
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:RFPower.....	141
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:AM:RELative.....	141
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:AM[:ABSolute].....	142
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:FM.....	142
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:PM.....	142
TRIGger[:SEquence]:MAPower:HOLDoff.....	142
TRIGger[:SEquence]:MAPower:HYSteresis.....	143

TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe.....	143
TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce.....	143
TRIGger[:SEquence]:TIME:RINTerval.....	144

TRIGger[:SEquence]:DTIME <DropoutTime>

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before a trigger is detected again.

Parameters:

<DropoutTime> Dropout time of the trigger.
 Range: 0 s to 10.0 s
 *RST: 0 s

Manual operation: See "[Drop-Out Time](#)" on page 47

TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Offset>

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the sweep.

Parameters:

<Offset> *RST: 0 s

Example: TRIG:HOLD 500us

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Offset](#)" on page 47

TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Period>

This command defines the holding time before the next trigger event.

Note that this command can be used for **any trigger source**, not just IF Power (despite the legacy keyword).

For (offline) input from a file, this command does not apply. In this case, use [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:MAPower:HOLDoff](#) on page 142.

Parameters:

<Period> Range: 0 s to 10 s
 *RST: 0 s

Example: TRIG:SOUR EXT
 Sets an external trigger source.
 TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns
 Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Holdoff](#)" on page 48

TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis, which is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources.

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
 *RST: 3 dB

Example:

TRIG:SOUR IFP
 Sets the IF power trigger source.
 TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB
 Sets the hysteresis limit value.

Manual operation: See "[Hysteresis](#)" on page 47

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel[:EXternal<port>] <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the level the external signal must exceed to cause a trigger event.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port.
 1 = trigger port 1 (TRIGGER INPUT connector on front panel)
 2 = trigger port 2 (TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on front panel)
 3 = trigger port 3 (TRIGGER3 INPUT/OUTPUT connector on rear panel)

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> Range: 0.5 V to 3.5 V
 *RST: 1.4 V

Example:

TRIG:LEV 2V

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Level](#)" on page 46

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.
 *RST: -10 dBm

Example:

TRIG:LEV:IFP -30DBM

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Level](#)" on page 46

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:IQPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the magnitude the I/Q data must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
 *RST: -20 dBm

Example:

TRIG:LEV:IQP -30DBM

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 46

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:MAPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event for (offline) input from a file.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

Example:

TRIG:LEV:MAP -30DBM

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 46

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:RFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level the RF input must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

The input signal must be between 500 MHz and 8 GHz.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.
 *RST: -20 dBm

Example:

TRIG:LEV:RFP -30dBm

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 46

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:AM:RELative <Level>

The command sets the level when AM-modulated signals are used as trigger source.

For triggering to be successful, the measurement time must cover at least 5 periods of the audio signal.

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -100 to +100
 *RST: 0 %
 Default unit: %

Example:

TRIG:LEV:AM:REL -20 %

Sets the AM trigger threshold to -20 %

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 46

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM[:ABSolute] <Level>

The command sets the level when RF power signals are used as trigger source.

For triggering to be successful, the measurement time must cover at least 5 periods of the audio signal.

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -100 to +30
 *RST: -20 dBm
 Default unit: dBm

Example:

TRIG:LEV:AM -30 dBm
 Sets the RF power signal trigger threshold to -30 dBm

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Level](#)" on page 46

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:FM <Level>

The command sets the level when FM-modulated signals are used as trigger source.

For triggering to be successful, the measurement time must cover at least 5 periods of the audio signal.

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -10 to +10
 *RST: 0 Hz
 Default unit: MHz

Example:

TRIG:LEV:FM 10 kHz
 Sets the FM trigger threshold to 10 kHz

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Level](#)" on page 46

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:PM <Level>

The command sets the level when PM-modulated signals are used as trigger source.

For triggering to be successful, the measurement time must cover at least 5 periods of the audio signal.

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -1000 to +1000
 *RST: 0 RAD
 Default unit: RAD | DEG

Example:

TRIG:LEV:PM 1.2 RAD
 Sets the PM trigger threshold to 1.2 rad

Manual operation: See "[Trigger Level](#)" on page 46

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HOLDoff <Period>

This command defines the holding time before the next trigger event for (offline) input from a file.

Parameters:

<Period> Range: 0 s to 10 s
 *RST: 0 s

Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR MAGN
Sets an offline magnitude trigger source.
TRIG:MAP:HOLD 200 ns
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.
```

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Holdoff"](#) on page 48

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HYSteresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis for the (offline) magnitude trigger source (used for input from a file).

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
 *RST: 3 dB

Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR MAP
Sets the (offline) magnitude trigger source.
TRIG:MAP:HYST 10DB
Sets the hysteresis limit value.
```

Manual operation: See ["Hysteresis"](#) on page 47

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe <Type>**Parameters:**

<Type> POSitive | NEGative

POSitive

Triggers when the signal rises to the trigger level (rising edge).

NEGative

Triggers when the signal drops to the trigger level (falling edge).

*RST: POSitive

Example:

```
TRIG:SLOP NEG
```

Manual operation: See ["Slope"](#) on page 47

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the trigger source.

Note that the availability of trigger sources depends on the instrument in use.

Note on external triggers:

If a measurement is configured to wait for an external trigger signal in a remote control program, remote control is blocked until the trigger is received and the program can continue. Make sure this situation is avoided in your remote control programs.

Parameters:

<Source>

IMMediate

Free Run

EXT | EXT2 | EXT3 | EXT4

Trigger signal from the corresponding TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on the instrument in use, or the oscilloscope's corresponding input channel.

For details on the connectors see the instrument's Getting Started manual.

RFPower

First intermediate frequency

IFPower

Second intermediate frequency

IQPower

Magnitude of sampled I/Q data

For applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

MAGNitude

For (offline) input from a file, rather than an instrument. Triggers on a specified signal level.

*RST: IMMediate

Example:

TRIG:SOUR EXT

Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

Manual operation:See "[Trigger Source](#)" on page 45See "[Free Run](#)" on page 45See "[External Trigger<X>](#)" on page 45See "[I/Q Power](#)" on page 46See "[Magnitude \(offline\)](#)" on page 46See "[Time](#)" on page 46See "[RF Power](#)" on page 46**TRIGger[:SEquence]:TIME:RINTerval <Interval>**

This command defines the repetition interval for the time trigger.

Parameters:

<Interval>

2.0 ms to 5000

Range: 2 ms to 5000 s

*RST: 1.0 s

Example:

TRIG:SOUR TIME

Selects the time trigger input for triggering.

TRIG:TIME:RINT 50

The sweep starts every 50 s.

9.4.8.2 Configuring the Trigger Output

The following commands are required to send the trigger signal to one of the variable TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connectors on the instrument in use.

<code>OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection</code>	145
<code>OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel</code>	145
<code>OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe</code>	145
<code>OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate</code>	146
<code>OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth</code>	146

`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection <Direction>`

This command selects the trigger direction for trigger ports that serve as an input as well as an output.

Suffix:

<port>

Parameters:

<Direction>

INPut

Port works as an input.

OUTPut

Port works as an output.

*RST: INPut

Manual operation: See "Trigger 2/3" on page 66

`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel <Level>`

This command defines the level of the signal generated at the trigger output.

This command works only if you have selected a user defined output with `OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe`.

Suffix:

<port>

Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

Parameters:

<Level>

HIGH

TTL signal.

LOW

0 V

*RST: LOW

Manual operation: See "Trigger 2/3" on page 66

See "Level" on page 67

`OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe <OutputType>`

This command selects the type of signal generated at the trigger output.

Note: For offline AF or RF triggers, no output signal is provided.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

Parameters:

<OutputType>

DEvice

Sends a trigger signal when the R&S VSE has triggered internally.

TARMed

Sends a trigger signal when the trigger is armed and ready for an external trigger event.

UDEfined

Sends a user defined trigger signal. For more information see [OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel](#).

*RST: DEvice

Manual operation: See "[Output Type](#)" on page 66

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate

This command generates a pulse at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

Usage:

Event

Manual operation: See "[Send Trigger](#)" on page 67

OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth <Length>

This command defines the length of the pulse generated at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

Parameters:

<Length> Pulse length in seconds.

Manual operation: See "[Pulse Length](#)" on page 67

9.4.9 Configuring Demodulation

The following remote commands are required to configure the demodulation parameters in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in [chapter 5.6, "Demodulation"](#), on page 51.

- [Basic Demodulation Settings](#)..... 147
- [Time Domain Zoom Settings](#)..... 148
- [Configuring the Demodulation Spectrum](#)..... 150
- [\(Post-processing\) AF Filters](#)..... 153

• Defining the Scaling and Units.....	157
• Scaling for AF Evaluation.....	157
• Scaling for RF Evaluation.....	158
• Units.....	158

9.4.9.1 Basic Demodulation Settings

The basic demodulation measurement parameters define how the measurement is performed.

Useful commands described elsewhere:

- [chapter 9.4.9.2, "Time Domain Zoom Settings"](#), on page 148

Basic demodulation commands:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling.....	147
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:RPOint[:X].....	147
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch[:STATe].....	148
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch:LEVel.....	148

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling <Coupling>

This command selects the coupling of the AF path of the analyzer in the specified window.

Parameters:

<Coupling> AC | DC
*RST: AC (PM); DC (FM)

Example:

ADEM:AF:COUP DC
Switches on DC coupling.

Manual operation: See "[AF Coupling](#)" on page 52

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:RPOint[:X] <Time>

This command determines the position where the phase of the PM-demodulated signal is set to 0 rad. The maximum possible value depends on the measurement time selected in the instrument; this value is output in response to the query

ADEM:PM:RPO:X? MAX.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Time> 0 s to measurement time
*RST: 0 s

Example:

ADEM:PM:RPO 500us
Sets the position where the phase to 0 rad setting to 500 µs.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Zero Phase Reference Position (PM Time Domain only)" on page 54

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch[:STATe] <State>

This command activates the squelch function, i.e. if the signal falls below a defined threshold (see [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch:LEVel on page 148), the demodulated data is automatically set to 0.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: DEM:SQU ON
Signals below the level threshold are squelched.

Manual operation: See "Squelch State" on page 52

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch:LEVel <Threshold>

This command defines the level threshold below which the demodulated data is set to 0 if squelching is enabled (see [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch[:STATe] on page 148).

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Threshold> numeric value
The absolute threshold level
Range: -150 dBm to 30 dBm
*RST: -40 dBm

Example: DEM:SQU:LEV -80
If the signal drops below -80 dBm, the demodulated data is set to 0.

Manual operation: See "Squelch Level" on page 52

9.4.9.2 Time Domain Zoom Settings

Using the time domain zoom, the demodulated data for a particular time span is extracted and displayed in more detail.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth.....	149
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth:MODE.....	149
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:START.....	149
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM[:STATe].....	150

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth <Length>

The command allows you to define the length of the time domain zoom area for the analog-demodulated measurement data in the specified window manually. If the length is defined manually using this command, the zoom mode is also set to manual.

Parameters:

<Length> *RST: sweep time
Length of the zoom area in seconds.

Example:

ADEM:ZOOM:LENG 2s
Zoom mode is set to manual and the zoom length to 2 seconds.

Manual operation: See "[Length](#)" on page 54

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth:MODE <Mode>

The command defines whether the length of the zoom area for the analog-demodulated measurement data is defined automatically or manually in the specified window.

Parameters:

<Mode> AUTO | MAN
AUTO
(Default.) The number of sweep points is used as the zoom length.
MAN
The zoom length is defined manually using [\[SENSe:\]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth](#).
*RST: AUTO

Example:

ADEM:ZOOM:LENG:MODE MAN
Zoom function uses the length defined manually.

Manual operation: See "[Length](#)" on page 54

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:STARt <Time>

The command selects the start time for the zoomed display of analog-demodulated measurements in the specified window. The maximum possible value depends on the measurement time, which is set and can be queried with the [\[SENSe:\]ADEMod<n>:MTIME](#) command.

If the zoom function is enabled, the defined number of sweep points are displayed from the start time specified with this command.

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 0 s to (measurement time – zoom length)
*RST: 0 s

Example:

ADEM:ZOOM:STAT ON
Switches on the zoom function
ADEM:ZOOM:STAR 500us
Sets the starting point of the display to 500 µs.

Manual operation: See "Start" on page 53

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM[:STATe] <State>

The command enables or disables the time domain zoom function for the analog-demodulated measurement data in the specified window.

If the zoom function is enabled, the defined number of sweep points are displayed from the start time specified with [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:START on page 149.

If the zoom function is disabled, data reduction is used to adapt the measurement points to the number of points available on the display.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: ADEM:ZOOM ON
Switches on the zoom function

Manual operation: See "State" on page 53

9.4.9.3 Configuring the Demodulation Spectrum

The demodulation spectrum defines which span of the demodulated data is evaluated.

- AF evaluation..... 150
- RF evaluation..... 152

AF evaluation

These settings are only available for AF Spectrum evaluations, not in the time domain.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:CENTer.....	150
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN.....	150
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN:FULL.....	151
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:START.....	151
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STOP.....	151

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:CENTer <Frequency>

This command sets the center frequency for AF spectrum result display.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Frequency> *RST: 1.25 MHz

Manual operation: See "AF Center" on page 55

**[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN **

This command sets the span (around the center frequency) for AF spectrum result display.

The span is limited to DBW/2 (see [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod on page 136).

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

 *RST: 9 MHz

Example:

ADEM:AF:SPAN 200 kHz
Sets the AF span to 200 kHz

Manual operation: See "AF Span" on page 55

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN:FULL

This command sets the maximum span for AF spectrum result display.

The maximum span corresponds to DBW/2 (see [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod on page 136).

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Example:

ADEM:BAND 5 MHz
Sets the demodulation bandwidth to 5 MHz
ADEM:AF:SPAN:FULL
Sets the AF span to 2.5 MHz

Manual operation: See "AF Full Span" on page 56

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:START <Frequency>

This command sets the start frequency for AF spectrum result display.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Frequency> *RST: 0 MHz

Example:

ADEM:AF:STAR 0 kHz
Sets the AF start frequency to 0 kHz
ADEM:AF:STOP 500 kHz
Sets the AF stop frequency to 500 kHz

Manual operation: See "AF Start" on page 55

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STOP <Frequency>

This command sets the stop frequency for AF spectrum result display.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Frequency> *RST: 9 MHz

Example: ADEM:AF:STAR 0 kHz
 Sets the AF start frequency to 0 kHz
 ADEM:AF:STOP 500 kHz
 Sets the AF stop frequency to 500 kHz

Manual operation: See "AF Stop" on page 55

RF evaluation

These settings are only available for RF evaluation, both in time and frequency domain.

Useful commands described elsewhere

- [SENSe:]FREQUENCY:CENTer on page 125
- [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod on page 136

Specific commands:

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPEC:SPAN:ZOOM.....	152
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum].....	152

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPEC:SPAN:ZOOM

This command sets the span (around the center frequency) for RF spectrum result display.

The span is limited to the demodulation bandwidth (see [SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:DEMod on page 136).

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

 *RST: 5 MHz

Example: ADEM:SPEC:SPAN:ZOOM 200 kHz
 Sets the rF span to 200 kHz

Manual operation: See "Span" on page 57

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum] <FreqRange>

Sets the DBW to the specified value and the span (around the center frequency) of the RF data to be evaluated to its new maximum (the demodulation bandwidth).

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<FreqRange> *RST: 5 MHz
 Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Span" on page 57
 See "RF Full Span" on page 57

9.4.9.4 (Post-processing) AF Filters

The AF filter reduces the evaluated bandwidth of the demodulated signal and can define a weighting function. AF filters are only available for AM or FM time domain evaluations.

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AWEighted[:STATe].....	153
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AOFF.....	153
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:WEIGhted[:STATe].....	153
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR[:UNWeighted][:STATe].....	154
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIT.....	154
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPHasis:TCONstant.....	154
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPHasis[:STATe].....	155
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQUency[:ABSolute].....	155
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQUency:MANual.....	155
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs[:STATe].....	156
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQUency[:ABSolute].....	156
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQUency:MANual.....	156
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQUency:RELative.....	156
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs[:STATe].....	157

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AWEighted[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the "A" weighting filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on weighting filters see ["Weighting"](#) on page 59.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

FILT:AWE ON
 Activates the A weighting filter.

Manual operation: See ["Weighting"](#) on page 59

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AOFF

This command switches all AF filters for the selected evaluation off.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See ["Deactivating all AF Filters"](#) on page 60

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:WEIGhted[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the weighted CCIR filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on weighting filters see ["Weighting"](#) on page 59.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

FILT:CCIR:WEIG ON
 Activates the weighted CCIR filter.

Manual operation: See ["Weighting"](#) on page 59

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR[:UNWeighted][:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the unweighted CCIR filter in the specified window.

For details on weighting filters see ["Weighting"](#) on page 59.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

FILT:CCIR:UNW ON
 Activates the unweighted CCIR filter.

Manual operation: See ["Weighting"](#) on page 59

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIT <State>

This command activates/deactivates the CCITT (CCITT P.53) weighting filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on weighting filters see ["Weighting"](#) on page 59.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

FILT:CCIT ON
 Activates the CCITT weighting filter.

Manual operation: See ["Weighting"](#) on page 59

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPHasis:TCONstant

This command selects the deemphasis for the specified evaluation.

For details on deemphasis refer to ["Deemphasis"](#) on page 59.

Parameters:

25 us | 50 us | 75 us | 750 us
 *RST: 50 us

Example:

FILT:DEMP:TCON 750us
 Selects the deemphasis for the demodulation bandwidth range from 800 Hz to 4 MHz with a time constant of 750 μ s.

Manual operation: See ["Deemphasis"](#) on page 59

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPHasis[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the selected deemphasis for the specified evaluation.

For details about deemphasis refer to ["Deemphasis"](#) on page 59.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: FILT:DEMP ON
 Activates the selected deemphasis.

Manual operation: See ["Deemphasis"](#) on page 59

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQUency[:ABSolute] <FilterType>

This command selects the high pass filter type for the specified evaluation.

For details on the high pass filters refer to ["High Pass"](#) on page 58.

Parameters:

<FilterType> 20 Hz | 50 Hz | 300 Hz
 *RST: 300Hz
 Default unit: Hz

Example: FILT:HPAS:FREQ 300Hz
 Selects the high pass filter for the demodulation bandwidth range from 800 Hz to 8 MHz.

Manual operation: See ["High Pass"](#) on page 58

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQUency:MANual <Frequency>

This command selects the cutoff frequency of the high pass filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on the high pass filters refer to ["High Pass"](#) on page 58.

Parameters:

<Frequency> numeric value
 Range: 0 to 3 MHz
 *RST: 15kHz

Example: FILT:HPAS:FREQ:MAN 3MHz
 The AF results are restricted to frequencies lower than 3 MHz.

Manual operation: See ["High Pass"](#) on page 58

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the selected high pass filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on the high pass filter refer to "High Pass" on page 58.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

FILT:HPAS ON
Activates the selected high pass filter.

Manual operation: See "High Pass" on page 58

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute] <FilterType>

This command selects the absolute low pass filter type for the specified evaluation

For details on the low pass filter refer to "Low Pass" on page 58.

Parameters:

<FilterType> 3kHz | 15kHz | 150kHz
*RST: 15kHz

Example:

FILT:LPAS:FREQ 150kHz
Selects the low pass filter for the demodulation bandwidth range from 400 kHz to 16 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Low Pass" on page 58

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual <Frequency>

This command selects the cutoff frequency of the low pass filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on the low pass filter refer to "Low Pass" on page 58.

Parameters:

<Frequency> numeric value
Range: 0 to 3 MHz
*RST: 15kHz

Example:

FILT:LPAS:FREQ:MAN 150kHz
The AF results are restricted to frequencies lower than 150 kHz.

Manual operation: See "Low Pass" on page 58

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:RELative <FilterType>

This command selects the relative low pass filter type for the specified evaluation

For details on the low pass filter refer to "Low Pass" on page 58.

Parameters:

<FilterType> 5PCT | 10PCT | 25PCT
 *RST: 25PCT

Example:

FILT:LPAS:FREQ:REL 25PCT

Selects the low pass filter as 25 % of the demodulation bandwidth.

Manual operation: See "Low Pass" on page 58

[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs[:STATe] <State>

This command activates/deactivates the selected low pass filter for the specified evaluation.

For details on the low pass filter refer to "Low Pass" on page 58.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

FILT:LPAS ON

Activates the selected low pass filter.

Manual operation: See "Low Pass" on page 58

9.4.9.5 Defining the Scaling and Units

The scaling parameters define the range of the demodulated data to be displayed.

9.4.9.6 Scaling for AF Evaluation

These settings are only available for AF evaluations.

Useful commands described elsewhere:

- [SENSe:]ADJust:SCALe:Y:AUTO[:CONTinuous] on page 161
- [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling on page 147
- DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition on page 133
- DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing on page 133

Specific commands:

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue..... 157

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue <Value>

This command defines the reference value assigned to the reference position in the specified window. Separate reference values are maintained for the various displays.

Suffix:

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> *RST: AM time domain: 0 PCT; FM time domain: 0 Hz;
PM time domain: 0 rad; AM spectrum: 100 PCT;
FM spectrum: 250 kHz; PM spectrum: 10 rad;

Example:

DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL 0
Sets the value assigned to the reference position to 0 Hz

Manual operation: See "Reference Value" on page 62

9.4.9.7 Scaling for RF Evaluation

These commands are required for RF evaluations and the result summary.

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RPOsition` on page 133
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 133
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]` on page 131
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:MODE` on page 132

9.4.9.8 Units

The units define how the demodulated data is displayed.

`UNIT<n>:ANGLE`..... 158
`UNIT<n>:THD`..... 158

UNIT<n>:ANGLE <Unit>

This command selects the unit for angles (for PM display, <n> is irrelevant).

This command is identical to `CALC:UNIT:ANGL`

Parameters:

<Unit> DEG | RAD
*RST: RAD

Example: `UNIT:ANGL DEG`

Manual operation: See "Phase Unit (Rad/Deg)" on page 65

UNIT<n>:THD <Mode>

Selects the unit for THD measurements (<n> is irrelevant).

This command is identical to `CALC:UNIT:THD`

Parameters:

<Mode> DB | PCT
*RST: DB

Example: `UNIT:THD PCT`

Manual operation: See "THD Unit (% / DB)" on page 65

9.4.10 Adjusting Settings Automatically

The following remote commands are required to adjust settings automatically in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in [chapter 5.8, "Adjusting Settings Automatically"](#), on page 67.

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL.....	159
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation.....	159
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE.....	160
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSteresis:LOWer.....	160
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSteresis:UPPer.....	160
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG.....	160
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency.....	161
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel.....	161
[SENSe:]ADJust:SCALe:Y:AUTO[:CONTInuous].....	161

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL

This command initiates a measurement to determine and set the ideal settings for the current task automatically (only once for the current measurement).

This includes:

- Center frequency
- Reference level
- Scaling

Example: ADJ:ALL

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically \(Auto All\)"](#) on page 68

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation <Duration>

In order to determine the ideal reference level, the R&S VSE performs a measurement on the current input data. This command defines the length of the measurement if `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE` is set to `MANual`.

Parameters:

<Duration> Numeric value in seconds
 Range: 0.001 to 16000.0
 *RST: 0.001
 Default unit: s

Example: ADJ:CONF:DUR:MODE MAN
 Selects manual definition of the measurement length.
 ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR 5ms
 Length of the measurement is 5 ms.

Manual operation: See ["Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value"](#) on page 69

[SENSe:]ADJJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE <Mode>

In order to determine the ideal reference level, the R&S VSE performs a measurement on the current input data. This command selects the way the R&S VSE determines the length of the measurement .

Parameters:

<Mode>

AUTO

The R&S VSE determines the measurement length automatically according to the current input data.

MANual

The R&S VSE uses the measurement length defined by [\[SENSe:\]ADJJust:CONFigure:DURation](#) on page 159.

*RST: AUTO

Manual operation: See ["Automatic Measurement Time Mode and Value"](#) on page 69

[SENSe:]ADJJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer <Threshold>**Parameters:**

<Threshold>

Range: 0 dB to 200 dB

*RST: +1 dB

Default unit: dB

Example:

SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2

For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

Manual operation: See ["Lower Level Hysteresis"](#) on page 69

[SENSe:]ADJJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer <Threshold>**Parameters:**

<Threshold>

Range: 0 dB to 200 dB

*RST: +1 dB

Default unit: dB

Example:

SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2

Example:

For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

Manual operation: See ["Upper Level Hysteresis"](#) on page 69

[SENSe:]ADJJust:CONFigure:TRIG <State>

Defines the behaviour of the measurement when adjusting a setting automatically (using SENS:ADJ:LEV ON, for example).

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1

The measurement for automatic adjustment waits for the trigger.

OFF | 0

The measurement for automatic adjustment is performed immediately, without waiting for a trigger.

*RST: 1

[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency

This command sets the center frequency to the frequency with the highest signal level in the current frequency range.

Example: ADJ:FREQ**Usage:** Event**Manual operation:** See ["Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically \(Auto Freq\)"](#) on page 68**[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel**

This command initiates a single (internal) measurement that evaluates and sets the ideal reference level for the current input data and measurement settings. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S VSE or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Example: ADJ:LEV**Usage:** Event**Manual operation:** See ["Setting the Reference Level Automatically \(Auto Level\)"](#) on page 41**[SENSe:]ADJust:SCALe:Y:AUTO[:CONTInuous] <State>**

Activates automatic scaling of the y-axis in all diagrams according to the current measurement results. Currently auto-scaling is only available for AF measurements. RF power and RF spectrum measurements are not affected by the auto-scaling.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: SENS:ADJ:SCAL:Y:AUTO ON**Manual operation:** See ["AF Auto Scale"](#) on page 63

9.4.11 Configuring Standard Traces

Useful commands for trace configuration described elsewhere

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 133
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]` on page 131

Remote commands exclusive to trace configuration

<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE</code>	162
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous</code>	163
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SELEct</code>	164
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATE]</code>	164
<code>[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain][:TYPE]</code>	164
<code>[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain][:TYPE]</code>	164
<code>[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum[:TYPE]</code>	164
<code>[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain][:TYPE]</code>	164
<code>[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE]</code>	164
<code>[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain][:TYPE]</code>	164
<code>[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE]</code>	165
<code>[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECTrum[:TYPE]</code>	165
<code>[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>:COUNT</code>	166
<code>[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>[:STATE<t>]</code>	167
<code>[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>:TYPE</code>	167
<code>[SENSe:][:WINDow<n>]:DETEctor<t>[:FUNCTion]</code>	167
<code>[SENSe:][:WINDow<n>]:DETEctor<t>[:FUNCTion]:AUTO</code>	168

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the trace mode.

In the Analog Demodulation application when you configure the traces for a window with a specific evaluation (e.g. AM time domain), the traces in all windows with the same evaluation are configured identically.

Parameters:

<Mode>

WRITE

Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

AVERage

The average is formed over several sweeps. The "Sweep/Average Count" determines the number of averaging procedures.

MAXHold

The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S VSE saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

MINHold

The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S VSE saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

VIEW

The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

BLANK

Hides the selected trace.

*RST: Trace 1: WRITE, Trace 2-6: BLANK

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```

Switching to single sweep mode.

```
SWE:COUN 16
```

Sets the number of measurements to 16.

```
DISP:TRAC3:MODE WRIT
```

Selects clear/write mode for trace 3.

```
INIT;*WAI
```

Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the measurement.

Manual operation: See "[Trace Mode](#)" on page 71

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONTinuous <State>

This command turns an automatic reset of a trace on and off after a parameter has changed.

The reset works for trace modes min hold, max hold and average.

Note that the command has no effect if critical parameters like the span have been changed to avoid invalid measurement results

Parameters:

<State> **ON**
 The automatic reset is off.

OFF
 The automatic reset is on.

*RST: OFF

Example:

DISP:WIND:TRAC3:MODE:HCON ON
 Switches off the reset function.

Manual operation: See "[Hold](#)" on page 72

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SElect

This command selects the trace specified by the index <t> in the window specified by the index <n>. Only traces that are active in the specified result display can be selected. The selected trace is used to determine the "Result Summary" for the corresponding result display (see "[Result Summary](#)" on page 17).

The query returns the number of the currently selected trace in the window specified by the index <n> (trace index is ignored). Traces can only be queried for graphical result displays (not Result Summary, Marker Table or Peak Marker List).

Return values:

<TraceNo> Number of the currently selected trace.

Example:

DISP:TRAC3:SEL

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a trace on and off.

The measurement continues in the background.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 *RST: 1 for TRACe1, 0 for TRACe 2 to 6

Example:

DISP:TRAC3 ON

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6](#)" on page 71

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain][:TYPE]

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain][:TYPE]

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum[:TYPE]

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain][:TYPE]

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE]

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain][:TYPE]

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE]

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum[:TYPE] <TraceMode1>, <TraceMode2>, <TraceMode3>, <TraceMode4>, <TraceMode5>, <TraceMode6>

This command selects the trace modes of the evaluated signal to be measured simultaneously. For each of the six available traces a mode can be defined.

The trace modes are configured identically for all windows with a specific evaluation (<n> is irrelevant). The following table indicates which command syntax refers to which evaluation method.

Command syntax	Evaluation method
AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]	RF time domain
AM:RELative[:TDOMain]	AM time domain
AM:RELative:AFSPectrum	AM spectrum
FM[:TDOMain]	FM time domain
FM:AFSPectrum	FM spectrum
PM[:TDOMain]	PM time domain
PM:AFSPectrum	PM spectrum
SPECtrum	RF spectrum

Note: The trace modes for each trace and each window can also be configured individually using the `DISP:TRAC:MODE` command, see `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 162.

Parameters:

<TraceMode>

WRITE

Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

AVERage

The average is formed over several sweeps.

The **Capture Count** determines the number of averaging procedures.

MAXHold

The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S VSE saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

MINHold

The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S VSE saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

VIEW

The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

OFF

Hides the selected trace.

*RST: WRITE,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF

Example:

ADEM:AM AVER,MAXH,MINH,OFF,OFF,OFF

Determines average, max hold and min hold values simultaneously for the traces 1-3 of the RF time domain evaluation.

ADEM:AM WRIT,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF

Determines only the current measurement values for trace 1.

ADEM:AM OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF

Switches AM demodulation off.

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNT <AverageCount>

This command defines the number of sweeps that the application uses to average traces (for all windows, <n> is irrelevant).

In case of continuous capture mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single capture mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Parameters:

<AverageCount>

If you set a average count of 0 or 1, the application performs one single sweep in single capture mode.

In continuous capture mode, if the average count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 sweeps is performed.

Range: 0 to 200000

*RST: 0

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Capture Count](#)" on page 50
See "[Average Count](#)" on page 73

[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>[:STATe<t>] <State>

This command turns averaging for a particular trace in a particular window on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>:TYPE <Mode>

This command selects the trace averaging mode.

Parameters:
<Mode>

VIDeo
The logarithmic power values are averaged.

LINear
The power values are averaged before they are converted to logarithmic values.

POWER
The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

*RST: VIDEO

Example: AVER:TYPE LIN
Switches to linear average calculation.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Average Mode](#)" on page 72

[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETEctor<t>[:FUNCTion] <Detector>

Defines the trace detector to be used for trace analysis.

Parameters:
<Detector>

APEak
Autopeak

NEGative
Negative peak

POSitive
Positive peak

SAMPlE
First value detected per trace point

*RST: APEak

Example: DET POS
 Sets the detector to "positive peak".

Manual operation: See "[Detector](#)" on page 72

[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETEctor<t>[:FUNction]:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the detector to the trace mode.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 *RST: 1

Example: DET:AUTO OFF
 The selection of the detector is not coupled to the trace mode.

Manual operation: See "[Detector](#)" on page 72

9.4.12 Configuring Spectrograms

In addition to the standard "level versus frequency" or "level versus time" spectrum traces, the R&S VSE also provides a spectrogram display of the measured data. A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. The commands required to configure spectrograms in a remote environment are described here. For details and manual operation see [chapter 6.3, "Spectrogram Settings"](#), on page 75.



When configuring spectrograms, the window suffix is irrelevant. The settings are always applied to the spectrogram window, or to all spectrogram windows, if several are active for the same measurement channel.

For commands to set markers in spectrograms, see [chapter 9.7.1.3, "Marker Search \(Spectrograms\)"](#), on page 199.

9.4.12.1	Configuring a Spectrogram Measurement.....	168
9.4.12.2	Configuring the Color Map.....	171

9.4.12.1 Configuring a Spectrogram Measurement

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate].....	169
CALCulate<n>:SPEctrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate].....	169
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT.....	169
CALCulate<n>:SPEctrogram:CONT.....	169
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNT.....	169
CALCulate<n>:SPEctrogram:FRAMe:COUNT.....	169
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SElect.....	170
CALCulate<n>:SPEctrogram:FRAMe:SElect.....	170
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth.....	170
CALCulate<n>:SPEctrogram:HDEPth.....	170

CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe].....	171
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram[:STATe].....	171
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TRACe.....	171
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TRACe.....	171

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate]**CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate]**

This command resets the spectrogram and clears the history buffer.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Example: `CALC:SGR:CLE`
Resets the result display and clears the memory.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Clear Spectrogram](#)" on page 51

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT <State>**CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONT <State>**

This command determines whether the results of the last measurement are deleted before starting a new measurement in single sweep mode.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Selects single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
`CALC:SGR:CONT ON`
Repeats the single sweep measurement without deleting the results of the last measurement.

Manual operation: See "[Continue Frame](#)" on page 50

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAME:COUNT <Frames>**CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAME:COUNT <Frames>**

This command defines the number of frames to be recorded in a single capture.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Frames> The maximum number of frames depends on the history depth.
Range: 1 to history depth
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
 Selects single capture mode.
 `CALC:SGR:FRAM:COUN 200`
 Sets the number of frames to 200.

Manual operation: See "[Frame Count](#)" on page 51

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAM:SElect <Frame> | <Time>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAM:SElect <Frame> | <Time>

This command selects a specific frame for further analysis.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

The command is available if no measurement is running or after a single sweep has ended.

Parameters:

<Frame> Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off.
 The range depends on the history depth.

<Time> Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on.
 The number is the distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
 Stop the continuous sweep.
 `CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL -25`
 Selects frame number -25.

Manual operation: See "[Selecting a frame to display](#)" on page 50

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth <History>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:HDEPth <History>

This command defines the number of frames to be stored in the R&S VSE memory.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<History> The maximum number of frames depends on the number of sweep points.
 Range: 781 to 20000
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 3000

Example: `CALC:SGR:SPEC 1500`
 Sets the history depth to 1500.

Manual operation: See "[History Depth](#)" on page 77

CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe] <State>

CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the spectrogram on and off.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

CALC:SGR ON
 Activates the Spectrogram result display.

Manual operation: See "[State](#)" on page 76

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TRACe <Trace>

CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TRACe <Trace>

This command determines the trace in the result display the Spectrogram is based on.

Query parameters:

<Trace> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6
 How many traces are available depends on the selected result display.

Example:

CALC2:SPEC:TRAC TRACE3

9.4.12.2 Configuring the Color Map

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:DEFault.....	171
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault.....	171
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:LOWer.....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer.....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:SHAPE.....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPE.....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:UPPer.....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer.....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe].....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLe].....	172

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:DEFault

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault

This command restores the original color map.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Set to Default](#)" on page 79

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:LOWer <Percentage>

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor:LOWer <Percentage>

This command defines the starting point of the color map.

Parameters:

<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.
 Range: 0 to 66
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: %

Example:

DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:LOW 10

Sets the start of the color map to 10%.

Manual operation: See "[Start / Stop](#)" on page 78

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:SHAPE <Shape>

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor:SHAPE <Shape>

This command defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

Parameters:

<Shape> Shape of the color curve.
 Range: -1 to 1
 *RST: 0

Manual operation: See "[Shape](#)" on page 78

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:UPPer <Percentage>

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor:UPPer <Percentage>

This command defines the end point of the color map.

Parameters:

<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.
 Range: 0 to 66
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: %

Example:

DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:UPP 95

Sets the start of the color map to 95%.

Manual operation: See "[Start / Stop](#)" on page 78

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor[:STYLE] <ColorScheme>

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor[:STYLE] <ColorScheme>

This command selects the color scheme.

Parameters:

<ColorScheme>

HOT

Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.

COLD

Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.

RADar

Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between.

GRAYscale

Shows the results in shades of gray.

*RST: HOT

Example:

```
DISP:WIND:SPEC:COL GRAY
```

Changes the color scheme of the spectrogram to black and white.

Manual operation: See "[Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale](#)" on page 79

9.5 Configuring the Result Display

The commands required to configure the screen display in a remote environment are described here.

The tasks for manual operation are described in the R&S VSE User Manual.

- [Global Layout Commands](#).....173
- [Working with Windows in the Display](#)..... 177
- [General Window Commands](#)..... 182

9.5.1 Global Layout Commands

The following commands are required to change the evaluation type and rearrange the screen layout across measurement channels as you do in manual operation.



For compatibility with other Rohde & Schwarz Signal and Spectrum Analyzers, the layout commands described in [chapter 9.5.2, "Working with Windows in the Display"](#), on page 177 are also supported. Note, however, that the commands described there only allow you to configure the layout within the *active* measurement channel.

LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]?	174
LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog[:WINDow]?	175
LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify[:WINDow]?	176
LAYout:GLOBal:REMOve[:WINDow]	176
LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow]	176

LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]?

<ExChanName>,<ExWinName>,<Direction>,<NewChanName>,<NewWinType>

This command adds a window to the display next to an existing window. The new window may belong to a different channel than the existing window.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Parameters:

<ExChanName>	string Name of an existing channel
<ExWinName>	string Name of the existing window within the <ExChanName> channel the new window is inserted next to. By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows use the <code>LAYout:GLOBal:IDENTify[:WINDow]?</code> query.
<Direction>	LEFT RIGHT ABOVE BELOW TAB Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window. TAB The new window is added as a new tab in the specified existing window.
<NewChanName>	string Name of the channel for which a new window is to be added.
<NewWinType>	string Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add. See the table below for available parameter values.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example:

```
LAYout:GLOBal:ADD:WINDow? 'IQ
Analyzer','1',RIGH,'IQ Analyzer2','FREQ'
Adds a new window named 'Spectrum' with a Spectrum display
to the right of window 1 in the channel 'IQ Analyzer'.
```

Usage: Query only

Table 9-1: <WindowType> parameter values for AnalogDemod application

Parameter value	Window type
MTABLE	Marker table
PEAKlist	Marker peak list
RSUMmary	Result summary
'XTIM:AM'	RF Time Domain (= RF power)

Parameter value	Window type
'XTIM:AM:RELative'	AM Time Domain
'XTIM:AM:RELative:AFSPec-trum'	AM Spectrum
'XTIM:FM'	FM Time Domain
'XTIM:FM:AFSPpectrum'	FM Spectrum
'XTIM:PM'	PM Time Domain
'XTIM:PM:AFSPpectrum'	PM Spectrum
'XTIM:SPECTrum'	RF Spectrum

LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog[:WINDow]?

This command queries the name and index of all active windows from top left to bottom right for each active channel. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

<ChannelName_1>: <WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

..

<ChannelName_m>: <WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

Return values:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel. The channel name is displayed as the tab label for the measurement channel.

<WindowName> string
Name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
Index of the window.

Example:

LAY:GLOB:CAT?

Result:

IQ Analyzer: '1',1,'2',2

Analog Demod: '1',1,'4',4

For the I/Q Analyzer channel, two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right). For the Analog Demodulation channel, two windows are displayed, named '1' (at the top or left), and '4' (at the bottom or right).

Usage: Query only

LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify[:WINDow]? <ChannelName>,<WindowName>

This command queries the **index** of a particular display window in the specified channel.

Note: to query the **name** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?` query.

Parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel. The channel name is displayed as the tab label for the measurement channel.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:

<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Example:

```
LAYout:GLOBal:ADD:WINDow? IQ, '1', RIGH,
'Spectrum', FREQ
```

Adds a new window named 'Spectrum' with a Spectrum display to the right of window 1.

Example:

```
LAYout:GLOBal:IDENtify? 'IQ Analyzer',
'Spectrum'
```

Result:

2

Window index is: 2.

Usage: Query only

LAYout:GLOBal:REMOve[:WINDow] <ChannelName>,<WindowName>

This command removes a window from the display.

Parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.

<WindowName> String containing the name of the window.

Usage: Event

LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow]

<ExChannelName>,<WindowName>,<NewChannelName>,<WindowType>

This command replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]?` command.

Parameters:

<ExChannelName> String containing the name of the channel in which a window is to be replaced. The channel name is displayed as the tab label for the measurement channel.

- <WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window.
To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the `LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.
- <NewChannelName> String containing the name of the channel for which a new window will be created.
- <WindowType> Type of result display you want to use in the existing window. Note that the window type must be valid for the specified channel (<NewChannelName>). See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 177 for a list of available window types.

Example: `LAY:GLOB:REPL:WIND 'IQ Analyzer','1',
'AnalogDemod',MTAB`
Replaces the I/Q Analyzer result display in window 1 by a marker table for the AnalogDemod channel.

9.5.2 Working with Windows in the Display

The following commands are required to change the evaluation type and rearrange the screen layout for a measurement channel as you do using the SmartGrid in manual operation. Since the available evaluation types depend on the selected application, some parameters for the following commands also depend on the selected measurement channel.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected measurement channel*.

To configure the layout of windows across measurement channels, use the [chapter 9.5.1, "Global Layout Commands"](#), on page 173.

<code>LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?</code>	177
<code>LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?</code>	179
<code>LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?</code>	179
<code>LAYout:REMOve[:WINDow]</code>	180
<code>LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]</code>	180
<code>LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?</code>	181
<code>LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?</code>	181
<code>LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMOve</code>	182
<code>LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace</code>	182

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? <WindowName>, <Direction>, <WindowType>

This command adds a window to the display in the active measurement channel.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Parameters:

- <WindowName>** String containing the name of the existing window the new window is inserted next to.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]? query`.
- <Direction>** LEFT | RIGHT | ABOVE | BELOW
Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window.
- <WindowType>** text value
Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add. See the table below for available parameter values. Note that the window type must be valid for the active measurement channel. To create a window for a different measurement channel use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Return values:

- <NewWindowName>** When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,'XTIM:AM:RElative[:TDOMain]'
```

Adds an AM Time Domain display below window 1.

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation:

See ["AM Time Domain"](#) on page 12
 See ["FM Time Domain"](#) on page 12
 See ["PM Time Domain"](#) on page 13
 See ["AM Spectrum"](#) on page 13
 See ["FM Spectrum"](#) on page 14
 See ["PM Spectrum"](#) on page 15
 See ["RF Time Domain"](#) on page 15
 See ["RF Spectrum"](#) on page 16
 See ["Result Summary"](#) on page 17
 See ["Marker Table"](#) on page 18
 See ["Marker Peak List"](#) on page 19

Table 9-2: <WindowType> parameter values for AnalogDemod application

Parameter value	Window type
MTABLE	Marker table
PEAKlist	Marker peak list
RSUMmary	Result summary
'XTIM:AM'	RF Time Domain (= RF power)
'XTIM:AM:RElative'	AM Time Domain
'XTIM:AM:RElative:AFSPec-trum'	AM Spectrum

Parameter value	Window type
'XTIM:FM'	FM Time Domain
'XTIM:FM:AFSPpectrum'	FM Spectrum
'XTIM:PM'	PM Time Domain
'XTIM:PM:AFSPpectrum'	PM Spectrum
'XTIM:SPECTrum'	RF Spectrum

LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?

This command queries the name and index of all active windows in the active measurement channel from top left to bottom right. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

```
<WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>
```

To query the name and index of all windows in all measurement channels use the [LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog\[:WINDow\]?](#) command.

Return values:

<WindowName> string
Name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
Index of the window.

Example:

```
LAY:CAT?
```

Result:

```
'2',2,'1',1
```

Two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).

Usage: Query only

LAYout:IDENTify[:WINDow]? <WindowName>

This command queries the **index** of a particular display window in the active measurement channel.

Note: to query the **name** of a particular window, use the [LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENTify?](#) query.

To query the index of a window in a different measurement channel use the [LAYout:GLOBal:IDENTify\[:WINDow\]?](#) command.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:

<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Example: `LAY:WIND:IDEN? '2'`
 Queries the index of the result display named '2'.
Response:
 2

Usage: Query only

LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] <WindowName>

This command removes a window from the display in the active measurement channel.

To remove a window for a different measurement channel use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

Parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the window.
 In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example: `LAY:REM '2'`
 Removes the result display in the window named '2'.

Usage: Event

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] <WindowName>,<WindowType>

This command replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window in the active measurement channel while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` command.

Parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window.
 By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active measurement channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<WindowType> Type of result display you want to use in the existing window.
 See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 177 for a list of available window types.
 Note that the window type must be valid for the active measurement channel. To create a window for a different measurement channel use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Example: `LAY:REPL:WIND '1',MTAB`
 Replaces the result display in window 1 with a marker table.

LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? <Direction>,<WindowType>

This command adds a measurement window to the display. Note that with this command, the suffix <n> determines the existing window next to which the new window is added, as opposed to `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?`, for which the existing window is defined by a parameter.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace` command.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

Parameters:

<Direction>	LEFT RIGHT ABOVE BELOW
<WindowType>	Type of measurement window you want to add. See <code>LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?</code> on page 177 for a list of available window types. Note that the window type must be valid for the active measurement channel. To create a window for a different measurement channel use the <code>LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]?</code> command.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example:

```
LAY:WIND1:ADD? LEFT,MTAB
```

Result:

```
'2'
```

Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage:

Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENTify?

This command queries the **name** of a particular display window (indicated by the <n> suffix) in the active measurement channel.

Note: to query the **index** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:IDENTify[:WINDow]?` command.

Return values:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example:

```
LAY:WIND2:IDEN?
```

Queries the name of the result display in window 2.

Response:

```
'2'
```

Usage:

Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove

This command removes the window specified by the suffix <n> from the display in the active measurement channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

To remove a window in a different measurement channel use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REM`
Removes the result display in window 2.

Usage: Event

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace <WindowType>

This command changes the window type of an existing window (specified by the suffix <n>) in the active measurement channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` command.

Parameters:

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to replace another one with.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 177 for a list of available window types.
Note that the window type must be valid for the active measurement channel. To create a window for a different measurement channel use the `LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REPL MTAB`
Replaces the result display in window 2 with a marker table.

9.5.3 General Window Commands

The following commands are required to work with windows, independently of the application.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected measurement channel*.

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SElect`..... 182

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SElect

This command sets the focus on the selected result display window.

This window is then the active window.

Example:	DISP:WIND1:SEL Sets the window 1 active.
Usage:	Setting only

9.6 Retrieving Results

The following remote commands are required to retrieve the results from an Analog Demodulation measurement in a remote environment.



In the Analog Demodulation application when you configure the traces for a window with a specific evaluation (e.g. AM time domain), the traces in all windows with the same evaluation are configured identically.

- [Retrieving Trace Results](#)..... 183
- [Exporting Trace Results](#)..... 185
- [Retrieving Result Summary Values](#)..... 187

9.6.1 Retrieving Trace Results

The following remote commands are required to retrieve the trace results in a remote environment.

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]:RESult?	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain]:RESult?	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum:RESult?	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain]:RESult?	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum:RESult?	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain]:RESult?	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum:RESult?	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPEctrum:RESult?	183
FORMat[:DATA]	184
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?	185

```
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain]:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain]:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain]:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum:RESult? <TraceMode>
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPEctrum:RESult? <TraceMode>
```

This command reads the result data of the evaluated signal in the specified trace mode. The data format of the output data block is defined by the FORMat command (see [FORMat \[:DATA\]](#) on page 184).

The trace results are configured for a specific evaluation (<n> is irrelevant). The following table indicates which command syntax refers to which evaluation method, as well as the output unit of the results.

Command syntax	Evaluation method	Output unit
AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]	RF time domain	dBm
AM:RELative[:TDOMain]	AM time domain	%
AM:RELative:AFSPectrum	AM spectrum	%
FM[:TDOMain]	FM time domain	kHz
FM:AFSPectrum	FM spectrum	kHz
PM[:TDOMain]	PM time domain	rad or °
PM:AFSPectrum	PM spectrum	rad or °
SPEctrum	RF spectrum	dBm (logarithmic display) or V (linear display).

Query parameters:

<TraceMode> WRITe | AVERage | MAXHold | MINHold | VIEW

The specified trace mode must be one of those configured by SENS:ADEM:<Evaluation>:TYPE, see [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECTrum[:TYPE] on page 165. Otherwise a query error is generated.

Example:

```
ADEM:AM AVER,MAXH,MINH
```

Sets up RF time domain results to be measured

```
INIT; *WAI
```

Starts measurement and waits for sync

```
FORM ASC
```

Selects output format

```
ADEM:AM:RES? AVER
```

Reads RF time domain average results

```
ADEM:AM:RES? MAXH
```

Reads RF time domain max hold results

```
ADEM:AM:RES? MINH
```

Reads RF time domain min hold results

Usage:

Query only

FORMat[:DATA] <Format>

This command selects the data format that is used for transmission of trace data from the R&S VSE to the controlling computer.

Note that the command has no effect for data that you send to the R&S VSE. The R&S VSE automatically recognizes the data it receives, regardless of the format.

Parameters:

<Format>

ASCII

ASCII format, separated by commas.

This format is almost always suitable, regardless of the actual data format. However, the data is not as compact as other formats may be.

REAL,32

32-bit IEEE 754 floating-point numbers in the "definite length block format".

For I/Q data, 8 bytes per sample are returned for this format setting.

*RST: ASCII

Example:

FORM REAL,32

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <ResultType>

This command queries current trace data and measurement results.

The data format depends on `FORMat[:DATA]`.

Query parameters:

<ResultType>

Selects the type of result to be returned.

TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6

Returns the trace data for the corresponding trace.

Return values:

<TraceData>

The trace data consists of a list of power levels that have been measured. The number of power levels in the list depends on the currently selected number of sweep points. The unit depends on the measurement and on the unit you have currently set.

If you are measuring with the auto peak detector, the command returns positive peak values only. (To retrieve negative peak values, define a second trace with a negative peak detector.)

Example:

TRAC? TRACE3

Queries the data of trace 3.

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

9.6.2 Exporting Trace Results

Trace results can be exported to a file.

For more commands concerning data and results storage see the R&S VSE User Manual.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECTrogram.....	186
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe.....	186
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator.....	186
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer.....	187
FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes.....	187

MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECTrogram <FileName>

This command exports spectrogram data to an ASCII file.

The file contains the data for every frame in the history buffer. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded.

Note that, depending on the size of the history buffer, the process of exporting the data can take a while.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example:

```
MMEM:STOR:SGR 'Spectrogram'
```

Copies the spectrogram data to a file.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

This command exports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

Parameters:

<Trace> Number of the trace to be stored
(This parameter is ignored if the option "Export all Traces and all Table Results" is activated in the Export configuration settings, see [FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes](#) on page 187).

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example:

```
MMEM:STOR1:TRAC 3, 'C:\TEST.ASC'
```

Stores trace 3 from window 1 in the file TEST.ASC.

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Export Trace to ASCII File](#)" on page 75

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

This command selects the decimal separator for data exported in ASCII format.

Parameters:

<Separator>

COMMa

Uses a comma as decimal separator, e.g. 4,05.

POINT

Uses a point as decimal separator, e.g. 4.05.

*RST: *RST has no effect on the decimal separator.
Default is POINT.

Example: `FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN`
Sets the decimal point as separator.

Manual operation: See ["Decimal Separator"](#) on page 74
See ["Exporting the Peak List"](#) on page 94

FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer <State>

If enabled, additional instrument and measurement settings are included in the header of the export file for result data. If disabled, only the pure result data from the selected traces and tables is exported.

See [chapter A.5, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format"](#), on page 249 for details.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Include Instrument Measurement Settings"](#) on page 74

FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes <Selection>

This command selects the data to be included in a data export file (see [MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) on page 186).

Parameters:

<Selection> **SINGle**
Only a single trace is selected for export, namely the one specified by the [MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) command.

ALL
Selects all active traces and result tables (e.g. Result Summary, marker peak list etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.
The <trace> parameter for the [MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) command is ignored.

*RST: SINGle

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Export all Traces and all Table Results"](#) on page 74

9.6.3 Retrieving Result Summary Values

The result summary contains measurement values that are calculated from the trace data.

For details see ["Result Summary"](#) on page 17.

Useful commands for retrieving results described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\]ADEMod<n>:PM:RPOint\[:X\]](#) on page 147

Remote commands exclusive to retrieving result summary values:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:ADEMod:AFRequency[:RESult]?.....	188
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:ADEMod:AM[:RESult<t>]?.....	188
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:ADEMod:FM[:RESult<t>]?.....	188
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:ADEMod:PM[:RESult<t>]?.....	188
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:ADEMod:CARRier[:RESult]?.....	189
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:ADEMod:FERRor[:RESult<t>]?.....	189
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:ADEMod:SINad:RESult<t>?.....	189
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:ADEMod:THD:RESult<t>?.....	189
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet?.....	190

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:ADEMod:AFRequency[:RESult]?

This command queries the modulation (audio) frequency for the demodulation method in the selected window.

(<m> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<ModFreq> Modulation frequency in Hz.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:ADEMod:AM[:RESult<t>]? <MeasType>**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:ADEMod:FM[:RESult<t>]? <MeasType>****CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:ADEMod:PM[:RESult<t>]? <MeasType>**

This command queries the current value of the demodulated signal for the specified trace (as displayed in the Result Summary in manual operation).

Note that all windows with the same evaluation method have the same traces, thus the window is irrelevant.

(<m> is irrelevant.)

Query parameters:

<MeasType> PPEak | MPEak | MIDDLE | RMS

PPEak

Postive peak (+PK)

MPEak | NPEak

Negative peak (-PK)

MIDDLE

Average of positive and negative peaks \pm PK/2

RMS

Root mean square value

Example:

```
CALC:FEED 'XTIM:PM:TDOM'
```

Switches on the PM time domain result display.

```
DISP:TRAC ON
```

Switches on the trace.

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:PM? PPE
```

Queries the peak value of the demodulated PM trace.

Usage: Query only
Manual operation: See "Result Summary" on page 17

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:ADEMod:CARRier[:RESult]?

This command queries the carrier power, which is determined from the Clr/Write data. (<m> is irrelevant.)

Return values:
 <CPower> Power of the carrier without modulation in dBm.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:ADEMod:FERRor[:RESult<t>]?

This command queries the carrier offset (= frequency error) for FM and PM demodulation. The carrier offset is determined from the current measurement data (CLR/WRITE). The modulation is removed using low pass filtering.

The offset thus determined differs from that calculated in the [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet? command which uses averaging to determine the frequency deviation.

(<m> is irrelevant.)

Return values:
 <CarrOffset> The deviation of the calculated carrier frequency to the ideal carrier frequency in Hz.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:ADEMod:SINad:RESult<t>?

This command queries the result of the signal-to-noise-and-distortion (SINAD) measurement in the specified window for the specified trace.

Note that this value is only calculated if an AF Spectrum window is displayed.

(<m> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:
 <SINAD> The signal-to-noise-and-distortion ratio in dB.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:ADEMod:THD:RESult<t>?

This command queries the result of the total harmonic distortion (THD) measurement in the specified window.

Note that this value is only calculated if an AF Spectrum window is displayed.

(<m> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<THD> Total harmonic distortion of the demodulated signal in dB.

Usage:

Query only

[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet? <ResultType>

This command calculates the FM carrier offset from the currently available measurement data set.

If averaging has been activated before acquiring the data set (using [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain]:RESult? on page 183, the averaged FM offset over several measurements can also be obtained by setting <ResultType> = AVERAge.

The offset thus determined differs from the one calculated by the CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:ADEMod:FERRor[:RESult<t>]? on page 189 command since, for determination of the frequency deviation, the modulation is removed by means of low pass filtering, producing results that are different from those obtained by averaging.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Query parameters:

<ResultType> IMMEDIATE | AVERAge

IMMEDIATE

The current measurement results are used to calculate the FM offset

AVERAge

The measurement results that were averaged over the given number of measurements are used to calculate the FM offset. If no average measurement was active during the last measurement sequence only the [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet? IMMEDIATE command will return a correct result (data to calculate the offset are taken from the last measured data set). [SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet? AVERAge will cause a query error in this case.

Example:

```
ADEM:SET 8MHz,32000,EXT,POS,-500,30
```

Sets up demodulator parameters to execute 30 measurements

```
ADEM:FM AVER,OFF,OFF
```

Selects FM results to perform averaging

```
INIT; WAI
```

Starts measurement and waits for sync

```
ADEM:FM:OFFS? IMM
```

Reads FM offset of last measurement of the sequence of 30

```
ADEM:FM:OFFS? AVER
```

Reads FM offset averaged over 30 measurements

Usage:

Query only

9.7 Analyzing Results

The following remote commands are required to configure general result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, lines etc. in a remote environment.

More details are described for manual operation in [chapter 6, "Analysis"](#), on page 70.

- [Working with Markers Remotely](#)..... 191
- [Defining Limit Checks](#)..... 220
- [Zooming into the Display](#)..... 234

9.7.1 Working with Markers Remotely

In the Analog Demodulation application, up to 16 markers or delta markers can be activated for each window simultaneously.

More details are described for manual operation in [chapter 6.4.3.4, "Marker Function Configuration"](#), on page 90.

- [Setting Up Individual Markers](#)..... 191
- [General Marker Settings](#)..... 197
- [Marker Search \(Spectrograms\)](#)..... 199
- [Marker Search Settings](#)..... 206
- [Positioning the Marker](#)..... 207
- [Configuring Special Marker Functions](#)..... 211

9.7.1.1 Setting Up Individual Markers

The following commands define the position of markers in the diagram.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF	191
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>	192
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]	192
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe	192
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X	193
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?	193
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF	194
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK	194
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>	194
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE	195
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF	195
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]	195
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe	196
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X	196
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?	196
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?	197

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

This command turns all markers off.

Example: `CALC:MARK:AOFF`
Switches off all markers.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["All Markers Off"](#) on page 83

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> <State>

This command links normal marker <m1> to any active normal marker <m2>.

If you change the horizontal position of marker <m2>, marker <m1> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON`
Links marker 4 to marker 2.

Manual operation: See ["Linking to Another Marker"](#) on page 82

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers on and off. If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a deltamarker, it is turned into a normal marker.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK3 ON`
Switches on marker 3.

Manual operation: See ["MI Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16"](#) on page 81
See ["Marker State"](#) on page 81
See ["Marker Type"](#) on page 82

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace the marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Parameters:
<Trace> **1 to 6**
Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example: `CALC:MARK3:TRAC 2`
Assigns marker 3 to trace 2.

Manual operation: See ["Assigning the Marker to a Trace"](#) on page 82

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker.

If the marker has been used as a delta marker, the command turns it into a normal marker.

Parameters:

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis. The unit is either Hz (frequency domain) or s (time domain) or dB (statistics).
Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.

Example:

CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz
Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

Manual operation:

See "[Marker Table](#)" on page 18
See "[Marker Peak List](#)" on page 19
See "[MI](#) Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16" on page 81
See "[Marker Position \(X-value\)](#)" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?

This command queries the position of a marker on the y-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

If the analog demodulator (option Analog Demodulation, R&S VSE-K7) is activated, the query result is output in the following units in the specified window:

Result display	Output unit
AM	%
FM	Hz
PM	rad/deg (defined with <code>UNIT<n>:ANGLE</code> on page 158)
RF	dB (Range Log or Range Linear %) % (Range Linear dB)

Return values:

<Result> Result at the marker position.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single measurement mode.
CALC:MARK2 ON
Switches marker 2.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a measurement and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK2:Y?
Outputs the measured value of marker 2.
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Marker Table](#)" on page 18
 See "[Marker Peak List](#)" on page 19
 See "[MI](#) [Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16](#)" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF

This command turns *all* delta markers off.

(<m> is irrelevant)

Example:

```
CALC:DELT:AOFF
Turns all delta markers off.
```

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK <State>

This command links delta marker <m> to marker 1.

If you change the horizontal position (x-value) of marker 1, delta marker <m> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:DELT2:LINK ON
```

Manual operation: See "[Linking to Another Marker](#)" on page 82

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> <State>

This command links delta marker <m1> to any active normal marker <m2>.

If you change the horizontal position of marker <m2>, delta marker <m1> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:DELT4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON
Links the delta marker 4 to the marker 2.
```

Manual operation: See ["Linking to Another Marker"](#) on page 82

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE <Mode>

This command defines whether the position of a delta marker is provided as an absolute value or relative to a reference marker (for *all* delta markers, <m> is irrelevant).

Note that when the position of a delta marker is *queried*, the result is always an absolute value (see [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) on page 196)!

Parameters:

<Mode>	ABSolute Delta marker position in absolute terms.
	RELative Delta marker position in relation to a reference marker.
*RST:	RELative

Example:

```
CALC:DELT:MODE ABS
Absolute delta marker position.
```

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF <Reference>

This command selects a reference marker for a delta marker other than marker 1.

Parameters:

<Reference>	1 to 16 Selects markers 1 to 16 as the reference.
-------------	---

Example:

```
CALC:DELT3:MREF 2
Specifies that the values of delta marker 3 are relative to marker 2.
```

Manual operation: See ["Reference Marker"](#) on page 82

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns delta markers on and off.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

No suffix at DELTmarker turns on delta marker 1.

Parameters:

<State>	ON OFF
*RST:	OFF

Example:

```
CALC:DELT2 ON
Turns on delta marker 2.
```

Manual operation: See ["!\[\]\(2885535958616e9ec6b97903614c334b_img.jpg\) Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16"](#) on page 81
See ["Marker State"](#) on page 81
See ["Marker Type"](#) on page 82

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace a delta marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Parameters:

<Trace> Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example:

`CALC:DELT2:TRAC 2`
Positions delta marker 2 on trace 2.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a delta marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker and positions a reference marker to the peak power.

Parameters:

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis. The position is relative to the reference marker. To select an absolute position you have to change the delta marker mode with `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE` on page 195. A query returns the absolute position of the delta marker.
Range: The value range and unit depend on the measurement and scale of the x-axis.

Example:

`CALC:DELT:X?`
Outputs the absolute x-value of delta marker 1.

Manual operation: See "[Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16](#)" on page 81
See "[Marker Position \(X-value\)](#)" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?

This command queries the relative position of a delta marker on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

Return values:

<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker.

Example:

`CALC:DELT3:X:REL?`
Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16](#)" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:Y?

This command queries the relative position of a delta marker on the y-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

The unit depends on the application of the command.

Table 9-3: Analog demodulation measurements

Parameter, measuring function or result display	Output unit
AM result display (R&S VSE-K7)	% (lin) dB (log)
FM result display (R&S VSE-K7)	Hz (lin) dB (log)
PM result display (R&S VSE-K7)	rad deg (lin) dB (log)
RF result display (R&S VSE-K7)	dB (Range Log or Range Linear %) % (Range Linear %)

Return values:

<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.
CALC:DELT2 ON
Switches on delta marker 2.
CALC:DELT2:Y?
Outputs measurement value of delta marker 2.
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16" on page 81

9.7.1.2 General Marker Settings

The following commands control general marker functionality.

See also "Fixed Reference Marker Settings" on page 212

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZE.....	198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK.....	198
DISPlay:MTABLE.....	198

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe <StepSize>

This command selects the marker step size mode for *all* markers in *all* windows (<m>, <n> are irrelevant).

The step size defines the distance the marker moves when you move it with the mouse wheel.

It therefore takes effect in manual operation only.

Parameters:

<StepSize>

STANdard

the marker moves from one pixel to the next

POINts

the marker moves from one sweep point to the next

*RST: POINts

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN
```

Sets the marker step size to one pixel.

Manual operation: See "[Marker Stepsize](#)" on page 83

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK <DisplayType>

Links the specified marker in all displays of the specified type.

Parameters:

<DisplayType>

TIME | SPECTrum | BOTH | NONE

TIME

Links the markers in all time domain diagrams

SPECTrum

Links the markers in all AF Spectrum displays

BOTH

Links the markers both in the time domain diagrams and in the AF Spectrum displays

NONE

Markers are not linked.

*RST: NONE

Manual operation: See "[Link Time Marker](#)" on page 84

See "[Link AF Spectrum Marker](#)" on page 84

DISPlay:MTABle <DisplayMode>

This command turns the marker table on and off.

Parameters:

<DisplayMode> **ON**
Turns the marker table on.

OFF
Turns the marker table off.

AUTO
Turns the marker table on if 3 or more markers are active.

*RST: AUTO

Example:

DISP:MTAB ON
Activates the marker table.

Manual operation: See "Marker Table Display" on page 83

9.7.1.3 Marker Search (Spectrograms)

The following commands automatically define the marker and delta marker position in the spectrogram.

Using Markers

The following commands control spectrogram markers.

Useful commands for spectrogram markers described elsewhere

The following commands define the horizontal position of the markers.

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT](#) on page 207
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 208
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 208
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT](#) on page 208
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT](#) on page 208
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT](#) on page 209
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 209
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT](#) on page 209

Remote commands exclusive to spectrogram markers

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAME	200
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPEctrogram:FRAME	200
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea	200
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPEctrogram:SARea	200
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPEctrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPEctrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPEctrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELOW	201

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELOW.....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT.....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT.....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVE.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVE.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELOW.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:BELOW.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK].....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK].....	202

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAME <Frame> | <Time>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:FRAME <Frame> | <Time>

This command positions a marker on a particular frame.

Parameters:

<Frame>	Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off. The range depends on the history depth.
<Time>	Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on. The number is the (negative) distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.

Example:

CALC:MARK:SGR:FRAM -20

Sets the marker on the 20th frame before the present.

CALC:MARK2:SGR:FRAM -2s

Sets second marker on the frame 2 seconds ago.

Manual operation: See " Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SAREa <SearchArea>

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:SAREa <SearchArea>

This command defines the marker search area for all spectrogram markers in the measurement channel (<n>, <m> are irrelevant).

Parameters:

<SearchArea>	VISible Performs a search within the visible frames. Note that the command does not work if the spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the display update is off).
	MEMory Performs a search within all frames in the memory.
*RST:	VISible

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level of the spectrogram.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the minimum level of the spectrogram.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELOW

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELOW

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker vertically to the highest level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVE
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVE

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELOW
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:BELOW

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker vertically to the minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command first looks for the peak level for all frequencies and moves the marker vertically to the minimum level.

Usage: Event

Using Delta Markers

The following commands control spectrogram delta markers.

Useful commands for spectrogram markers described elsewhere

The following commands define the horizontal position of the delta markers.

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 210
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 210
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 210
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT` on page 210
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 210
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 211
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 211
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT` on page 211

Remote commands exclusive to spectrogram markers

<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe</code>	203
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:FRAMe</code>	203
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea</code>	204
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:SARea</code>	204
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]</code>	204
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]</code>	204
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]</code>	204
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]</code>	204
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe</code>	205
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe</code>	205
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow</code>	205
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow</code>	205
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT</code>	205
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT</code>	205
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]</code>	205
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]</code>	205
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe</code>	205
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe</code>	205
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow</code>	206
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow</code>	206
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT</code>	206
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT</code>	206
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]</code>	206
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]</code>	206

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>`

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>`

This command positions a delta marker on a particular frame. The frame is relative to the position of marker 1.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Parameters:

<Frame> Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off.
 The range depends on the history depth.

<Time> Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on.
 The number is the distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.

Example:

```
CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM -20
```

Sets fourth deltamarker 20 frames below marker 1.

```
CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM 2 s
```

Sets fourth deltamarker 2 seconds above the position of marker 1.

Manual operation: See " Marker 1/ Delta 1/ Delta 2/.../Delta 16" on page 81

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea <SearchArea>

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:SARea <SearchArea>

This command defines the marker search area for *all* spectrogram markers in the measurement channel (<n> and <m> are irrelevant).

Parameters:

<SearchArea>

VISible

Performs a search within the visible frames.

Note that the command does not work if the spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the display update is off).

MEMory

Performs a search within all frames in the memory.

*RST: VISible

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level of the spectrogram over all frequencies.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the minimum level of the spectrogram over all frequencies.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the highest level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELOW

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:BELOW

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command first looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram and moves the marker vertically to the minimum level.

Usage: Event

9.7.1.4 Marker Search Settings

The following commands define criteria for searches.

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion.....](#)206

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion <Excursion>

This command defines the peak excursion (for *all* markers in *all* windows; <m>, <n> are irrelevant).

The peak excursion sets the requirements for a peak to be detected during a peak search.

The unit depends on the measurement.

Application/Result display	Unit
Spectrum	dB
ADEMODO, RF	dB
ADEMODO, AM	PCT
ADEMODO, FM	kHz
ADEMODO, PM	RAD

Parameters:

<Excursion> The excursion is the distance to a trace maximum that must be attained before a new maximum is recognized, or the distance to a trace minimum that must be attained before a new minimum is recognized

*RST: 5 PCT in AM displays, 50 kHz in FM displays, (0.5 RAD in PM displays)

Example:

CALC:MARK:PEXC 10dB
Defines peak excursion as 10 dB.

Manual operation: See "[Peak Excursion](#)" on page 85

9.7.1.5 Positioning the Marker

This chapter contains remote commands necessary to position the marker on a trace.

- [Positioning Normal Markers](#) 207
- [Positioning Delta Markers](#)..... 209

Positioning Normal Markers

The following commands position markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....	207
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	208
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	208
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....	208
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....	208
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....	209
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	209
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....	209

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Peak](#)" on page 86

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Peak](#)" on page 86

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Peak Search](#)" on page 86

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Peak](#)" on page 86

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 87

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 87

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the minimum level.

In a spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Search Minimum"](#) on page 87

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 87

Positioning Delta Markers

The following commands position delta markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT	210
CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT	210
CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]	210
CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT	210
CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT	210
CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT	211
CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]	211
CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT	211

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher value.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Peak](#)" on page 86

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next higher value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Peak](#)" on page 86

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the highest level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Peak Search](#)" on page 86

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Peak](#)" on page 86

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Minimum](#)" on page 87

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next higher minimum value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Minimum](#)" on page 87

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the minimum level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Search Minimum](#)" on page 87

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Search Next Minimum](#)" on page 87

9.7.1.6 Configuring Special Marker Functions

The following commands are required to configure the special marker functions that are available in the Analog Demodulation application

.

- Fixed Reference Marker Settings.....212
- Marker Peak Lists..... 213
- n dB Down Marker..... 217
- Phase Noise Measurement Marker.....220

Fixed Reference Marker Settings

The following commands configure a fixed reference marker.

<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]</code>	212
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:X</code>	212
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y</code>	212
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet</code>	213
<code>CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed[:STATe]</code>	213

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]`

This command moves the fixed reference marker to the peak power.

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to the peak of the selected trace.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 84

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:X <RefPoint>`

This command defines the horizontal position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

Parameters:
<RefPoint> Numeric value that defines the horizontal position of the reference.
For frequency domain measurements, it is a frequency in Hz.
For time domain measurements, it is a point in time in s.
***RST:** Fixed Reference: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHz`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 84

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y <RefPointLevel>`

This command defines the vertical position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

Parameters:
<RefPoint> Numeric value that defines the vertical position of the reference.
The unit and value range is variable.
***RST:** Fixed Reference: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y -10dBm`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to -10 dBm.

Manual operation: See ["Defining a Fixed Reference"](#) on page 84

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a level offset for the fixed delta marker reference point.

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value
*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTion:FIXed[:STATe] <State>

This command activates or deactivates a marker that defines a fixed reference point for relative marker analysis.

If necessary, the command activates a marker and positions it on the peak power.

Subsequently, you can change the coordinates of the fixed reference independent of the marker. The fixed reference is independent of the trace and is applied to all active delta markers.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON`
Switches on the measurement with fixed reference value for all delta markers.

`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ`

Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM`

Sets the reference level to +30 dBm.

Manual operation: See ["Defining a Fixed Reference"](#) on page 84

Marker Peak Lists

Useful commands for peak lists described elsewhere

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion](#) on page 206
- [MMEMoRY:STORe<n>:PEAK](#) on page 216
- [chapter 9.7.1.4, "Marker Search Settings"](#), on page 206

Remote commands exclusive to peak lists

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe].....	214
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks:COUNT?.....	214
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks[:IMMediate].....	214
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE.....	215
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks:SORT.....	215
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks:STATe.....	215
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks:X?.....	216
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks:Y?.....	216
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST.....	216
MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK.....	216

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe]
 <State>

This command turns labels for peaks found during a peak search on and off.

The labels correspond to the marker number in the marker peak list.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 *RST: 1

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:ANN:LAB:STAT OFF
 Removes the peak labels from the diagram

Manual operation: See "[Displaying Marker Numbers](#)" on page 94

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks:COUNT?

This command queries the number of peaks that have been found during a peak search.

The actual number of peaks that have been found may differ from the number of peaks you have set to be found because of the peak excursion.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

Return values:

<NumberOfPeaks>

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?
 Queries the number of peaks.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks[:IMMediate] <Peaks>

This command initiates a peak search.

Parameters:

<Peaks>

This parameter defines the number of peaks to find during the search.

Note that the actual number of peaks found during the search also depends on the peak excursion you have set with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion](#).

Range: 1 to 200

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:PEXC 5
```

Defines a peak excursion of 5 dB, i.e. peaks must be at least 5 dB apart to be detected as a peak.

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 10
```

Initiates a search for 10 peaks on the current trace.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE <MaxNoPeaks>

This command defines the maximum number of peaks that the R&S VSE looks for during a peak search.

Parameters:

<MaxNoPeaks>

Maximum number of peaks to be determined.

Range: 1 to 200

*RST: 50

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:LIST:SIZE 10
```

The marker peak list will contain a maximum of 10 peaks.

Manual operation: See ["Maximum Number of Peaks"](#) on page 94

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT <SortMode>

This command selects the order in which the results of a peak search are returned.

Parameters:

<SortMode>

X

Sorts the peaks according to increasing position on the x-axis.

Y

Sorts the peaks according to decreasing position on the y-axis.

*RST: X

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y
```

Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values

Manual operation: See ["Sort Mode"](#) on page 93

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:STATE <State>

This command turns a peak search on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:STAT ON
 Activates marker peak search

Manual operation: See "[Peak List State](#)" on page 93

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks:X?

This command queries the position of the peaks on the x-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks:SORT](#).

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

Return values:

<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the x-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks:Y?

This command queries the position of the peaks on the y-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNction:FPEaks:SORT](#).

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

Return values:

<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the y-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

Usage: Query only

MMEMemory:STORe<n>:LIST <FileName>

This command exports the SEM and spurious emission list evaluation to a file.

The file format is *.dat.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example:

MMEM:STOR:LIST 'test'
 Stores the current list evaluation results in the test.dat file.

MMEMemory:STORe<n>:PEAK <FileName>

This command exports the marker peak list to a file.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path, name and extension of the target file.

Example:

```
MMEM:STOR:PEAK 'test.dat'
```

Saves the current marker peak list in the file `test.dat`.

Usage:

Event

Manual operation: See "Exporting the Peak List" on page 94

n dB Down Marker

The following commands control the n dB down markers.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown	217
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?	217
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACTOR?	218
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?	218
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe	219
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?	219

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown <Distance>

This command defines the distance of the n dB down markers to the reference marker.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Distance>

Distance of the temporary markers to the reference marker in dB.

For a positive offset, the markers T1 and T2 are placed *below* the active reference point.

For a negative offset (for example for notch filter measurements), the markers T1 and T2 are placed *above* the active reference point.

```
*RST:      6dB
```

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3dB
```

Sets the distance to the reference marker to 3 dB.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the frequency domain.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

Return values:

<Frequency>

<frequency 1>

absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in Hz

<frequency 2>

absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in Hz.

Example:

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single sweep mode.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON

Switches on the n dB down function.

INIT;*WAI

Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ?

This command would return, for example, 100000000, 200000000, meaning that the first marker position is at 100 MHz, the second marker position is at 200 MHz

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation: See "[n dB down Delta Value](#)" on page 95**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACTOR?**

This command queries the Q factor of n dB down measurements.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

Return values:

<QFactor>

Usage:

Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESULT?

This command queries the distance of the n dB down markers from each other.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

Return values:

<Distance>

The result depends on the span.

In case of frequency domain measurements, the command returns the bandwidth between the two n dB down markers in Hz.

In case of time domain measurements, the command returns the pulse width between the two n dB down markers in seconds.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
Switches on the n dB down function.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?
Outputs the measured value.
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[n dB down Marker State](#)" on page 95

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:NDBDown:STATe <State>

This command turns the n dB Down marker function on and off.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON
Turns the n dB Down marker on.
```

Manual operation: See "[n dB down Marker State](#)" on page 95

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:NDBDown:TIME?

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the time domain.

(<n>, <m> are irrelevant.)

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

Return values:

<TimeX1> absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in seconds

<TimeX2> absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in seconds

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
Switches on the n dB down function.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:TIME?
Outputs the time values of the temporary markers.
```

Usage: Query only
Manual operation: See "[n dB down Delta Value](#)" on page 95

Phase Noise Measurement Marker

The following commands control the phase noise measurement marker function.

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise\[:STATe\]](#)..... 220
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?](#)..... 220

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the phase noise measurement at the marker position on and off in the Analog Demodulation application.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:PNO ON`
 Switches on the phase-noise measurement for the marker 2.

Manual operation: See "[Phase Noise Measurement State](#)" on page 92
 See "[Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off](#)" on page 93

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?

This command queries the result of a phase noise measurement in the Analog Demodulation application.

If necessary, the command activates the measurement first.

Return values:

<PhaseNoise> numeric value
 The difference between the measured carrier power and the noise power at the position of the specified (normal) marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:PNO:RES?`
 Outputs the result of phase-noise measurement of the marker 2.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Phase Noise Measurement State](#)" on page 92

9.7.2 Defining Limit Checks

Note that in remote control, upper and lower limit lines are configured using separate commands. Thus, you must decide in advance which you want to configure. The x-values for both upper and lower limit lines are defined as a common control line. This control line is the reference for the y-values for both upper and lower limit lines.

- [Configuring Limit Lines](#).....221
- [Managing Limit Lines](#)..... 229
- [Checking the Results of a Limit Check](#)..... 230
- [Programming Example: Using Limit Lines](#)..... 231

9.7.2.1 Configuring Limit Lines

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMENT	221
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTRol[:DATA]	221
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTRol:DOMain	222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTRol:MODE	222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTRol:OFFSet	222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTRol:SHIFt	223
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTRol:SPACing	223
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]	223
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin	224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE	224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet	224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt	224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing	225
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe	225
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold	225
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME	226
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT	226
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]	226
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin	226
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE	227
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet	227
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt	227
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing	228
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe	228
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold	228

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMENT <Comment>

This command defines a comment for a limit line.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Comment> String containing the description of the limit line. The comment may have up to 40 characters.

Manual operation: See "[Comment](#)" on page 102

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTRol[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the horizontal definition points of a limit line.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of x-axis values.
 Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]` or `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S VSE either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
 The unit is Hz or s.
 *RST: -

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Data points" on page 104

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain <SpanSetting>

This command selects the domain of the limit line.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<SpanSetting> FREQUENCY | TIME
 *RST: FREQUENCY

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the horizontal limit line scaling.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
 Limit line is defined by absolute physical values (Hz or s).
RELative
 Limit line is defined by relative values related to the center frequency (frequency domain) or the left diagram border (time domain).
 *RST: ABSolute

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value.
 The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.
 *RST: 0

Manual operation: See "X-Offset" on page 101

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete limit line horizontally.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Distance> Numeric value.
 The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.

Manual operation: See "Shift x" on page 104

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing <InterpolMode>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of limit lines from one horizontal point to the next.

Parameters:

<InterpolMode> LINear | LOGarithmic
 *RST: LIN

Example: CALC:LIM:CONT:SPAC LIN

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of a lower limit line.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
 Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S VSE either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
 The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 226.
 *RST: Limit line state is OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "Data points" on page 104

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines an area around a lower limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Margin> **numeric value**
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "[Margin](#)" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
 Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
 The unit is variable.

RELative
 Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference
 level (dB).
 *RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "[X-Axis](#)" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete lower limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value.
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "[Y-Offset](#)" on page 101

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete lower limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Parameters:

<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.
The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT](#) on page 226.

Manual operation: See "[Shift y](#)" on page 104

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of a lower limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Parameters:

<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Manual operation: See "[X-Axis](#)" on page 103
See "[Y-Axis](#)" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe <State>

This command turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME](#) on page 226.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Visibility](#)" on page 100

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines a threshold for relative limit lines.

The R&S VSE uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Threshold> Numeric value.
The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT](#) on page 226.
*RST: -200 dBm

Manual operation: See "[Threshold](#)" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME <Name>

This command selects a limit line that already exists or defines a name for a new limit line.

Parameters:

<Name> String containing the limit line name.
*RST: REM1 to REM8 for lines 1 to 8

Manual operation: See "[Name](#)" on page 102

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT <Unit>

This command defines the unit of a limit line.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Unit> If you select dB as the limit line unit, the command automatically turns the limit line into a relative limit line.
*RST: DBM

Manual operation: See "[Y-Axis](#)" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of an upper limit line.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol\[:DATA\]](#). If not, the R&S VSE either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT](#) on page 226.
*RST: Limit line state is OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Data points](#)" on page 104

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines an area around an upper limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Margin> **numeric value**
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "[Margin](#)" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
 Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
 The unit is variable.

RELative
 Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference
 level (dB).

 *RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "[X-Axis](#)" on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete upper limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value.
 *RST: 0
 Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "[Y-Offset](#)" on page 101

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete upper limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.
 The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT](#)
 on page 226.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Shift y"](#) on page 104

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of an upper limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Parameters:

<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic

*RST: LIN

Manual operation: See ["X-Axis"](#) on page 103

See ["Y-Axis"](#) on page 103

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe <State>

This command turns an upper limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME](#) on page 226.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Visibility"](#) on page 100

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold <Limit>

This command defines an absolute limit for limit lines with a relative scale.

The R&S VSE uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<Limit> Numeric value.

The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT](#) on page 226.

*RST: -200

Default unit: dBm

Manual operation: See ["Threshold"](#) on page 103

9.7.2.2 Managing Limit Lines

Useful commands for managing limit lines described in the R&S VSE User Manual:

- `M MEM:SEL[:ITEM]:LIN:ALL`
- `M MEM:STOR:TYPE`
- `M MEM:LOAD:TYPE`

Remote commands exclusive to managing limit lines:

<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?</code>	229
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COpy</code>	229
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELeTe</code>	229
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe</code>	230
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECK</code>	230

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?`

This command queries the names of *all* active limit lines (<n>, <k> are irrelevant).

Return values:

<LimitLines> String containing the names of all active limit lines in alphabetical order.

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACT?`
Queries the names of all active limit lines.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Visibility](#)" on page 100

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COpy <Line>`

This command copies a limit line.

Parameters:

<Line> **1 to 8**
number of the new limit line

<name>
String containing the name of the limit line.

Example: `CALC:LIM1:COpy 2`
Copies limit line 1 to line 2.
`CALC:LIM1:COpy 'FM2'`
Copies limit line 1 to a new line named FM2.

Manual operation: See "[Copy Line](#)" on page 101

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELeTe`

This command deletes a limit line.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Delete Line"](#) on page 101

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe <State>

This command turns the limit check for a specific limit line on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?`.

Note that a new command exists to activate the limit check and define the trace to be checked in one step (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECK` on page 230).

(<n> is irrelevant.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

`CALC:LIM:STAT ON`
 Switches on the limit check for limit line 1.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See ["Disable All Lines"](#) on page 101

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECK <State>

This command turns the limit check for a specific trace on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?`.

Note that this command replaces the two commands from previous signal and spectrum analyzers (which are still supported, however):

- `CALC:LIM:TRAC`; see the description of commands for compatibility in the R&S VSE User Manual
- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe` on page 230

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Example:

`CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHEC ON`
 Switches on the limit check for limit line 3 on trace 2.

Manual operation: See ["Traces to be Checked"](#) on page 100

9.7.2.3 Checking the Results of a Limit Check

<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEAr[IMMEDIATE]</code>	231
<code>CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?</code>	231

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMEDIATE]

This command deletes the result of the current limit check.

The command works on *all* limit lines in *all* measurement windows at the same time (<n>, <k> are irrelevant).

Example: `CALC:LIM:CLE`
Deletes the result of the limit check.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?

This command queries the result of a limit check.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

Return values:

<Result> **0**
 PASS
1
 FAIL

Example: `INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.
`CALC:LIM3:FAIL?`
Queries the result of the check for limit line 3.

Usage: Query only
 SCPI confirmed

9.7.2.4 Programming Example: Using Limit Lines

The following examples demonstrate how to work with limit lines in a remote environment.

- [Example: Configuring Limit Lines](#).....231
- [Example: Performing a Limit Check](#).....233

Example: Configuring Limit Lines

This example demonstrates how to configure 2 limit lines - an upper and a lower limit - for a measurement in a remote environment.

```
//----- Configuring the limit lines -----
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'
//Names limit line 1 'FM1'.

CALC:LIM1:CONT:MODE ABS
//Selects absolute scaling for the horizontal axis.
CALC:LIM1:CONT 1 MHz,50MHz,100 MHz,150MHz,200MHz
```

```

//Defines 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UPP:MODE ABS
//Selects an absolute vertical scale for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UNIT DBM
//Selects the unit dBm for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UPP -10,-5,0,-5,-10
//Defines 5 definition points for limit line 1.

CALC:LIM1:UPP:MARG 5dB
//Defines an area of 5 dB around limit line 1 where limit check violations
//are still tolerated.

CALC:LIM1:UPP:SHIF -10DB
//Shifts the limit line 1 by -10 dB.
CALC:LIM1:UPP:OFFS -3dB
//Defines an additional -3 dB offset for limit line 1.

CALC:LIM3:NAME 'FM3'
//Names limit line 3 'FM3'.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:MODE REL
//Selects a relative vertical scale for limit line 3.
CALC:LIM3:UNIT DB

CALC:LIM3:CONT 1 MHz,50MHz,100 MHz,150MHz,200MHz
//Defines 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 3.
CALC:LIM3:LOW -90,-60,-40,-60,-90
//Defines 5 definition points relative to the reference level for limit line 3.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:SHIF 2
//Shifts the limit line 3 by 2dB.
CALC:LIM3:LOW:OFFS 3
//Defines an additional 3 dB offset for limit line 3.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:THR -200DBM
//Defines a power threshold of -200dBm that must be exceeded for limit to be checked

CALC:LIM3:LOW:MARG 5dB
//Defines an area of 5dB around limit line 3 where limit check violations
//are still tolerated.

//----- Storing the limit lines -----
MMEM:SEL:CHAN:LIN:ALL ON
MMEM:STOR:TYPE CHAN
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'

```


Example: Performing a Limit Check

This example demonstrates how to perform a limit check during a basic frequency sweep measurement in a remote environment. The limit lines configured in ["Example: Configuring Limit Lines"](#) on page 231 are assumed to exist and be active.

```
//-----Preparing the instrument -----
*RST
//Resets the instrument
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//-----Configuring the measurement -----
FREQ:CENT 100MHz
//Defines the center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 200MHz
//Sets the span to 100 MHz on either side of the center frequency.
SENS:SWE:COUN 10
//Defines 10 sweeps to be performed in each measurement.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RLEV 0dBm
//Sets the reference level to 0 dBm.
TRIG:SOUR IFP
TRIG:LEV:IFP -10dBm
//Defines triggering when the second intermediate frequency rises to a level
//of -10 dBm.

//-----Configuring the Trace-----
DISP:TRAC2 ON
DISP:TRAC2:MODE AVER
DISP:TRAC3 ON
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MAXH
//Configures 3 traces: 1 (default): clear/write; 2: average; 3: max hold

//----- Configuring the limit check -----
MMEM:LOAD:TYPE REPL
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
//Loads the limit lines stored in 'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'
CALC:LIM1:UPP:STAT ON
//Activates upper limit FM1 as line 1.
CALC:LIM3:NAME 'FM3'
CALC:LIM3:LOW:STAT ON
//Activates lower limit line FM3 as line 3.
CALC:LIM:ACT?
//Queries the names of all active limit lines
//Result: 'FM1,FM3'
CALC:LIM1:TRAC3:CHEC ON
//Activates the upper limit to be checked against trace3 (maxhold trace)
CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHEC ON
//Activates the upper limit to be checked against trace2 (average trace)
CALC:LIM:CLE
```

```
//Clears the previous limit check results

//----- Performing the measurement-----
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the last sweep has finished.

//----- Retrieving limit check results-----

CALC:LIM1:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the upper limit line check
CALC:LIM3:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the lower limit line check
```

9.7.3 Zooming into the Display

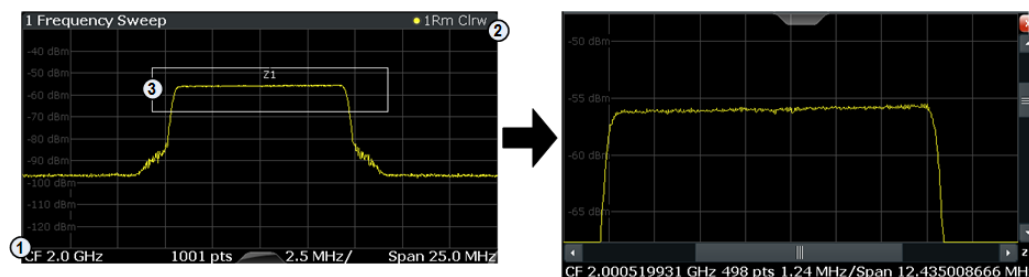
9.7.3.1 Using the Single Zoom

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA.....	234
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATE.....	235

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



- 1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
- 2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2 = 100)
- 3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Parameters:

<x1>,<y1>,
<x2>,<y2>

Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.

The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100

Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See "Single Zoom" on page 107

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe <State>

This command turns the zoom on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example:

DISP:ZOOM ON
Activates the zoom mode.

Manual operation: See ["Single Zoom"](#) on page 107
See ["Restore Original Display"](#) on page 108
See ["Deactivating Zoom \(Selection mode\)"](#) on page 108

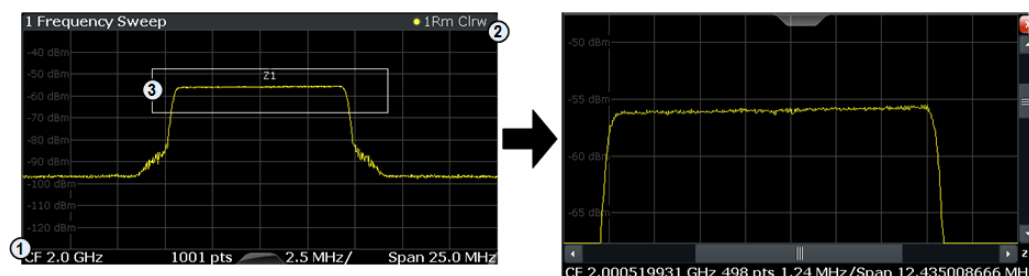
9.7.3.2 Using the Multiple Zoom

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA.....235
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe.....236

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area for a multiple zoom.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2 = 100)
3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Suffix:

<zoom> 1...4
Selects the zoom window.

Parameters:

<x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.
Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See ["Multiple Zoom"](#) on page 107

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe <State>

This command turns the multiple zoom on and off.

Suffix:

<zoom> 1...4
 Selects the zoom window.
 If you turn off one of the zoom windows, all subsequent zoom windows move up one position.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
 *RST: OFF

Manual operation: See ["Multiple Zoom"](#) on page 107
 See ["Restore Original Display"](#) on page 108
 See ["Deactivating Zoom \(Selection mode\)"](#) on page 108

9.8 Programming Example

In this example we will configure and perform an analog demodulation measurement to demonstrate the remote control commands.

Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Frequency:	500 MHz
Level:	-10 dBm
Modulation:	FM
Modulation frequency:	10 kHz
Frequency deviation:	50 kHz

```
//-----Preparing the measurement -----

*RST
//Reset the instrument
FREQ:CENT 500 MHz
//Set the center frequency to 500 MHz
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 0
//Set the reference level to 0 dBm

//----- Activating an Analog Demod measurement channel -----

INST:CRE:NEW ADEM,'FMDemodulation'
//Activate an Analog Demodulation measurement channel named "FMDemodulation"

//----- Configuring data acquisition -----
```

```

ADEM:MTIM 1ms
//Set the measurement time to 1 ms (=10 periods)
SENS:ADJ:SCAL:Y:AUTO ON
//Optimize the scaling of the y-axis for the current measurement (continuously)
BAND:DEM 400 kHz
//Set the demodulation bandwidth to 400 kHz
TRIG:SOUR FM
//Use (offline) FM trigger
TRIG:LEV:FM 500MHz
//Trigger when signal reaches 500 MHz

//----- Configuring the result display -----

LAY:ADD:WIND? '1',BEL,'XTIM:FM:AFSP'
//Add an FM Spectrum result display below FM Time Domain
ADEM:FM:AFSP WRIT,AVER,OFF,OFF,OFF,OFF
//Defines two traces in the FM Spectrum: 1: Clear/write, 2: average
ADEM:SET 8MHz,32000,FM,POS,-500,30
//Set analog demodulator to execute 30 sweeps with 32000 samples each
//at a sample rate of 8 MHz; use FM trigger, trigger on positive slope
//with a pretrigger offset of 500 samples

//-----Performing the Measurement-----

INIT:CONT OFF
//Stop continuous sweep
INIT;*WAI
//Start a new measurement with 30 sweeps and wait for the end

//-----Retrieving Results-----

CALC:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:CARR?
//Queries the carrier power
//Result: -10.37 [dBm]
CALC2:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:SIN:RES?
//Queries the signal-to-noise-and-distortion ratio from the FM Spectrum
//Result: 65.026 [dB]
CALC2:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:THD:RES?
//Queries the total harmonic distortion of the demodulated signal
//from the FM Spectrum
//Result: -66.413 [dB]
CALC:MARK:FUNC:ADEM:FERR?
//Queries the FM carrier offset (=frequency error) for the most recent
//measurement (trace 1)
//Result: 649.07 [Hz]
ADEM:FM:OFFS? AVER
//Queries FM carrier offset averaged over 30 measurements
//Result: 600 [Hz]
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

```

```
//Retrieve the trace data of the most recent measurement (trace 1)
//Result: -1.201362252,-1.173495054,-1.187217355,-1.186594367,-1.171583891,
//-1.188250422,-1.204138160,-1.181404829,-1.186317205,-1.197872400, [...]
TRAC:DATA? TRACE2
//Retrieve the averaged trace data for all 30 measurements (trace 2)
//Result: -1.201362252,-1.173495054,-1.187217355,-1.186594367,-1.171583891,
//-1.188250422,-1.204138160,-1.181404829,-1.186317205,-1.197872400, [...]
```

A Reference

A.1 Menu Reference

Most functions in the R&S VSE Analog Demodulation application are available from the menus.

- [Common R&S VSE Menus](#)..... 239
- [Analog Demodulation Menu](#)..... 241

A.1.1 Common R&S VSE Menus



The following menus provide **basic functions for all applications**:

- [File Menu](#)..... 239
- [Window Menu](#)..... 240
- [Help Menu](#)..... 241

A.1.1.1 File Menu

The "File" menu includes all functionality directly related to any file operations, printing or setting up general parameters.

For a description of these functions see the "Data Management" chapter in the R&S VSE User Manual.

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Save		Saves the current software configuration to a file
Recall		Recalls a saved software configuration from a file
Save IQ Recording	-	Saves the recorded I/Q data from a measurement channel to a file
Recall IQ Recording	-	Loads the recorded I/Q data from a file
Measurement Group >	-	Configures measurement channels and groups
> New Group	-	Inserts a new group in the measurement sequence
> New Measurement Channel	-	Inserts a new channel in the selected group
> Replace Measurement Channel	-	Replaces the currently selected channel by the selected application.
> Delete Current Measurement Channel	-	Deletes the currently selected channel.


Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
> Measurement Group Setup	-	Displays the "Measurement Group Setup" tool window.
Instruments >	-	Configures instruments to be used for input to the R&S VSE software
> New	-	Creates a new instrument configuration
> Search	-	Searches for connected instruments in the network
> Delete All	-	Deletes all current instrument configurations
> Setup	-	Hides or displays the "Instrument" tool window
Preset >	-	Restores stored settings
> All	-	Restores the default software configuration globally for the entire software
> All & Delete Instruments	-	Restores the default software configuration globally for the entire software and deletes all instrument configurations
> Selected Channel	-	Restores the default software configuration for an individual channel
> Reset VSE Layout	-	Restores the default layout of windows, toolbars etc. in the R&S VSE software
Preferences >	-	Configures global software settings
> General	-	
> Displayed Items	-	Hides or shows individual screen elements
> Theme & Color	-	Configures the style of individual screen elements
> Network & Remote	-	Configures the network settings and remote access to or from other devices
> Recording	-	Configures general recording parameters
Print	-	Opens "Print" dialog to print selected measurement results
Exit	-	Closes the R&S VSE software

A.1.1.2 Window Menu

The "Window" menu allows you to hide or show individual windows.

For a description of these functions see the "Controlling Instruments and Capturing Data" chapter in the R&S VSE User Manual.


Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Player...	-	Displays the "Player" tool window to recall I/Q data recordings
Instrument Setup...	-	Displays the "Instruments" window to configure input instruments

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Measurement Group Setup...	-	Displays the "Measurement Group Setup" window to configure a measurement sequence
New Window >		Inserts a new result display window for the selected measurement channel
Channel Infos >	-	Displays the channel bar with global channel information for the selected measurement channel
Active Windows >	-	Selects a result display as the active window; the corresponding channel is also activated
Configure Selected Result Window	-	Displays the "Window Configuration" dialog box to configure result-specific settings

A.1.1.3 Help Menu

The "Help" menu provides access to help, support and licensing functions.

For a description of these functions see the "Basic Operations" and "General Software Settings" chapters in the R&S VSE User Manual.

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Help		Opens the Online help window
License	-	Licensing, version and options information
Support	-	Support functions
Register VSE	-	Attempts to create an email with the default mail program (if available) to the Rohde & Schwarz support address for registration.
Online Support	-	Opens the default web browser and attempts to establish an Internet connection to the Rohde & Schwarz product site.
About	-	Software version information

A.1.2 Analog Demodulation Menus

The following menus are only available if an Analog Demodulation measurement channel is selected.

- [Input & Output Menu](#).....242
- [Meas Setup Menu](#).....242
- [Trace Menu](#).....242
- [Marker Menu](#).....243
- [Limits Menu](#).....243

A.1.2.1 Input & Output Menu

The "Input & Output" menu provides functions to configure the input source, frontend parameters and output settings for the measurement.

This menu is application-specific.

Table 1-1: "Input" menu items for Analog Demodulation

Menu item	Description
Amplitude	chapter 5.3.2, "Amplitude" , on page 39
Scale	chapter 5.6.4, "Scaling" , on page 60
Frequency	chapter 5.3.3, "Frequency" , on page 43
Trigger	chapter 5.4, "Trigger Source Settings" , on page 44
Input Source	chapter 5.3.1.1, "Radio Frequency Input" , on page 36
Output	chapter 5.7, "Output Settings" , on page 65

A.1.2.2 Meas Setup Menu

The "Meas Setup" menu provides access to most measurement-specific settings, as well as bandwidth, sweep and auto configuration settings, and the configuration "Overview" window.

This menu is application-specific.

Table 1-2: "Meas Setup" menu items for Analog Demodulation

Menu item	Description
AF Filter	(time domain only) chapter 5.6.3, "AF Filter" , on page 57
Demod	chapter 5.6.1, "Basic Demodulation Measurement Parameters (Demod)" , on page 51
Spectrum	(spectrum results only) chapter 5.6.2, "Demodulation Spectrum" , on page 54
Unit	chapter 5.6.5, "Units" , on page 64
Bandwidth	chapter 5.5.1, "Bandwidth Settings" , on page 48
Capture	chapter 5.5.2, "Capture Settings" , on page 49
Overview	chapter 5.2, "Configuration Overview" , on page 33

A.1.2.3 Trace Menu

The "Trace" menu provides access to trace-specific functions.

See [chapter 6.1, "Trace Settings"](#), on page 70

This menu is application-specific.

Table 1-3: "Trace" menu items for Analog Demodulation





Menu item	Description
Trace <x>	Selects the corresponding trace for configuration. The currently selected trace is highlighted blue
Copy Trace	Copies trace data to another trace
Spectrogram	
Trace ...	Opens the "Traces" configuration dialog box

A.1.2.4 Marker Menu

The "Marker" menu provides access to marker-specific functions.

This menu is application-specific.

Table 1-4: "Marker" menu items for Analog Demodulation

Menu item	Corresponding icon in toolbar	Description
Select marker <x>		"Select Marker" on page 86
Marker to Trace	-	"Assigning the Marker to a Trace" on page 82
All Markers Off		"All Markers Off" on page 83
Marker...		chapter 6.4.1, "Marker Settings", on page 79
Search...		chapter 6.4.2, "Marker Search Settings and Positioning Functions", on page 84
Marker Function...	-	chapter 6.4.3.4, "Marker Function Configuration", on page 90

A.1.2.5 Limits Menu

The "Limits" menu provides access to (limit) line functions.

This menu is application-specific.

Table 1-5: "Limits" menu items for Analog Demodulation

Menu item	Description
Line	Opens the Line configuration dialog box, see chapter 6.5.2, "Limit Line Settings and Functions", on page 98.

A.2 Reference of Toolbar Functions

Common functions can be performed via the icons in the toolbars.



Individual toolbars can be hidden or displayed.

Hiding and displaying a toolbar

1. Right-click any toolbar or the menu bar.
A context menu with a list of all available toolbars is displayed.
2. Select the toolbar you want to hide or display.
A checkmark indicates that the toolbar is currently displayed.
The toolbar is toggled on or off.

Note that some icons are only available for specific applications. Those functions are described in the individual application's User Manual.

General toolbars

The following functions are generally available for all applications:

"Main" toolbar

For a description of these functions see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

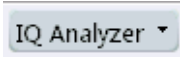






Table 1-6: Functions in the "Main" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Overview: Displays the configuration overview for the current measurement channel
	Save: Saves the current software configuration to a file
	Recall: Recalls a saved software configuration from a file
	Save I/Q recording: Stores the recorded I/Q data to a file
	Recall I/Q recording: Loads recorded I/Q data from a file
	Print immediately: prints the current display (screenshot) as configured
	Add Window: Inserts a new result display window for the selected measurement channel

"Control" toolbar

For a description of these functions see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.



Table 1-7: Functions in the "Control" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Selects the currently active channel
	Capture: performs the selected measurement
	Pause: temporarily stops the current measurement
	Continuous: toggles to continuous sweep mode for next capture
	Single: toggles to single sweep mode for next capture
	Record: performs the selected measurement and records the captured data and results
	Refresh: Repeats the evaluation of the data currently in the capture buffer without capturing new data (VSA application only).

"Help" toolbar

For a description of these functions see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

Table 1-8: Functions in the "Help" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Help (+ Select): allows you to select an object for which context-specific help is displayed (not available in standard Windows dialog boxes or measurement result windows)
	Help: displays context-sensitive help topic for currently selected element

Application-specific toolbars

The following toolbars are application-specific; not all functions shown here may be available in each application:

"Zoom" toolbar

For a description of these functions see the R&S VSE Base Software User Manual.

Table 1-9: Functions in the "Zoom" toolbar







Icon	Description
	Normal mouse mode: the cursor can be used to select (and move) markers in a zoomed display
	Zoom mode: displays a dotted rectangle in the diagram that can be expanded to define the zoom area
	Multiple zoom mode: multiple zoom areas can be defined for the same diagram
	Zoom off: displays the diagram in its original size

Table 1-10: Functions in the "Marker" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Place new marker
	Select marker
	Marker type "normal"
	Marker type "delta"
	Global peak
	Absolute peak (Currently only for GSM application)
	Next peak to the left
	Next peak to the right
	Next peak up (for spectrograms only: search in more recent frames)
	Next peak down (for spectrograms only: search in previous frames)
	Global minimum
	Next minimum left
	Next minimum right
	Next min up (for spectrograms only: search in more recent frames)
	Next min down (for spectrograms only: search in previous frames)
	Set marker value to center frequency
	Set reference level to marker value
	All markers off
	Marker search configuration
	Marker configuration

Table 1-11: Functions in the "AutoSet" toolbar

Icon	Description
	Auto level
	Auto frequency

Icon	Description
	Auto trigger (R&S VSE GSM application only)
	Auto frame (R&S VSE GSM application only)
	Auto search (R&S VSE 3GPP FDD application only)
	Auto scale (R&S VSE 3GPP FDD + Pulse applications only)
	Auto scale all (R&S VSE 3GPP FDD + Pulse applications only)
	Auto all
	Configure auto settings

A.3 Predefined Standards and Settings

You can configure the Analog Demodulation application using predefined standard settings. This allows for quick and easy configuration for commonly performed measurements.

Provided standard files

The instrument comes prepared with the following standard settings:

- AM Broadcast
- FM Narrowband
- FM Broadcast
- Frequency Settling
- None (default settings)

The default storage location for the settings files is:

C:\R_S\Instr\user\predefined\AdemodPredefined.

Predefined settings

The following parameters can be stored in a standard settings file. Any parameters that are not included in the xml file are set to their default values when the standard is loaded.

Measurement settings:

- DBW
- AQT
- Demod Filter
- Sweep Points
- Squelch (State, Level)
- Units (Phase, THD)
- RF Span

Window display settings:

- Position
- State
- Window number
- Window type (all evaluation methods supported by the Analog Demodulation application; see [chapter 3, "Measurements and Result Displays"](#), on page 11)
- Scaling (Ref Position, Dev per Division)
- Time Domain Zoom (State, Start, Length)

AF specific settings:

- AF Center
- AF Span
- AF Filters (Lowpass, Highpass, Deemphasis, Weighting)
- Scaling for Spectrum (Ref Value, Deviation)
- Scaling for Time Domain (Ref Value, AF Coupling (FM/PM only))

Table 1-12: List of predefined standards and settings

Setting	AM Broadcast	FM Narrowband	FM Broadcast	Frequency Settling *)	None (Default)
Demod. bandwidth	100 kHz	100 kHz	400 kHz	5 MHz	5 MHz
Aquisition time	100 ms	100 ms	100 ms	10 ms	62.5 μ s
Input coupling	AC	AC	AC		AC
Squelch level				-30 dBm	-20 dBm
Windows	RF Spectrum AM Time Domain AM Spectrum Result Summary	RF Spectrum FM Time Domain FM Spectrum Result Summary	RF Spectrum FM Time Domain FM Spectrum Result Summary	FM Time Domain RF Time Domain	FM Time Domain Result Summary
AF filter - High-pass	20 kHz	50 Hz			-
AF filter - Low-pass	15 kHz	3 kHz	150 kHz		-
RF Spectrum					
Span	50 kHz	25 kHz	400 kHz		
AM/FM Time Domain					
Time domain zoom	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms		-
Dev per division		1 kHz	20 kHz	100 kHz	50 kHz
AM/FM Spectrum					
Start freq.	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz		
*) The Frequency Settling scenario requires a manually defined trigger					

Setting	AM Broadcast	FM Narrowband	FM Broadcast	Frequency Settling *)	None (Default)
Stop freq.	15 kHz	5 kHz	63.33 kHz		
Ref. value		5 kHz	75 kHz		

*) The Frequency Settling scenario requires a manually defined trigger

A.4 Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format

When trace data is retrieved using the `TRAC:DATA` or `TRAC:IQ:DATA` command, the data is returned in the format defined using the `FORMat[:DATA]`. The possible formats are described here.

- ASCII Format (FORMat ASCII):
The data is stored as a list of comma separated values (CSV) of the measured values in floating point format.
- Binary Format (FORMat REAL,32):
The data is stored as binary data (Definite Length Block Data according to IEEE 488.2), each measurement value being formatted in 32 Bit IEEE 754 Floating-Point-Format.
The schema of the result string is as follows:
`#41024<value1><value2>...<value n>` with

#4	number of digits (= 4 in the example) of the following number of data bytes
1024	number of following data bytes (= 1024 in the example)
<Value>	4-byte floating point value



Reading out data in binary format is quicker than in ASCII format. Thus, binary format is recommended for large amounts of data.

A.5 Reference: ASCII File Export Format

Trace data can be exported to a file in ASCII format for further evaluation in other applications. This reference describes in detail the format of the export files for result data.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the trace data. Optionally, the header can be excluded from the file (see ["Include Instrument Measurement Settings"](#) on page 74).

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace), followed by the measured data in one or

several columns (depending on the measurement) which are also separated by a semicolon.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Generally, the format of this ASCII file can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. Thus you can define the decimal separator to be used (decimal point or comma, see "[Decimal Separator](#)" on page 74).

Table 1-13: ASCII file format for trace export in the Spectrum application

File contents	Description
Header data	
Type;R&S VSE;	Instrument model
Version;1.00;	Firmware version
Date;01.Oct 2006;	Date of data set storage
Mode;ANALYZER;	Operating mode
Preamplifier;OFF	Preamplifier status
Transducer; OFF	Transducer status
Center Freq;55000;Hz	Center frequency
Freq Offset;0;Hz	Frequency offset
Start;10000;Hz Stop;100000;Hz	Start/stop of the display range. Unit: Hz for span > 0, s for span = 0, dBm/dB for statistics measurements
Span;90000;Hz	Frequency range (0 Hz in zero span and statistics measurements)
Ref Level;-30;dBm	Reference level
Level Offset;0;dB	Level offset
Rf Att;20;dB	Input attenuation
EI Att;2.0;dB	Electrical attenuation
RBW;100000;Hz	Resolution bandwidth
VBW;30000;Hz	Video bandwidth
SWT;0.005;s	Sweep time
Sweep Count;20;	Number of sweeps set
Ref Position;75;%	Position of reference level referred to diagram limits (0 % = lower edge)
Level Range;100;dB	Display range in y direction. Unit: dB with x-axis LOG, % with x-axis LIN
x-Axis;LIN;	Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
y-Axis;LOG;	Scaling of y-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)

File contents	Description
x-Unit;Hz;	Unit of x values: Hz with span > 0; s with span = 0; dBm/dB with statistics measurements
y-Unit;dBm;	Unit of y values: dB*/V/A/W depending on the selected unit with y-axis LOG or % with y-axis LIN
Data section for individual window	
Window;1;Frequency Sweep	Window number and name
Trace 1;;	Selected trace
Trace Mode;AVERAGE;	Display mode of trace: CLR/WRITE,AVERAGE,MAXHOLD,MINHOLD
Detector;AUTOPEAK;	Detector set: AUTOPEAK,MAXPEAK,MINPEAK,AVERAGE,RMS,SAMPLE,QUASISPEAK
Values; 1001;	Number of measurement points
10000;-10.3;-15.7 10130;-11.5;-16.9 10360;-12.0;-17.4 ...;...;	Measured values: <x value>, <y1>, <y2>; <y2> being available only with detector AUTOPEAK and containing in this case the smallest of the two measured values for a measurement point.
Data section for individual trace	
Trace 2;;	Next trace in same window
...	
Data section for individual window	
Window;2 ..;	Name of next window
Data section for individual trace	
Trace 1;;	First trace
...	

List of Remote Commands (AnalogDemod)

[SENSe:]WINDow<n>:DETEctor<t>[:FUNction].....	167
[SENSe:]WINDow<n>:DETEctor<t>[:FUNction]:AUTO.....	168
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:CENTer.....	150
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:COUPling.....	147
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN.....	150
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:SPAN:FULL.....	151
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STARt.....	151
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AF:STOP.....	151
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum:RESult?.....	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative:AFSPectrum[:TYPE].....	164
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain]:RESult?.....	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM:RELative[:TDOMain][:TYPE].....	164
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain]:RESult?.....	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:AM[:ABSolute][:TDOMain][:TYPE].....	164
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum:RESult?.....	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE].....	164
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM:OFFSet?.....	190
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain]:RESult?.....	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:FM[:TDOMain][:TYPE].....	164
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:MTIME.....	134
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum:RESult?.....	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:AFSPectrum[:TYPE].....	165
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM:RPOint[:X].....	147
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain]:RESult?.....	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PM[:TDOMain][:TYPE].....	164
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:RESTore.....	119
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet:STORe.....	120
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:PRESet[:STANdard].....	119
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:RLENGth?.....	134
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SET.....	134
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPEC:SPAN:ZOOM.....	152
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:BANdwidth BWIDth[:RESolution].....	135
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:RESult?.....	183
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum:SPAN[:MAXimum].....	152
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SPECtrum[:TYPE].....	165
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch:LEVel.....	148
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SQUelch[:STATe].....	148
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:SRATE?.....	136
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth.....	149
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:LENGth:MODE.....	149
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM:STARt.....	149
[SENSe:]ADEMod<n>:ZOOM[:STATe].....	150
[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL.....	159
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation.....	159
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE.....	160
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTEResis:LOWer.....	160
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTEResis:UPPer.....	160

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG.....	160
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency.....	161
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel.....	128
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel.....	161
[SENSe:]ADJust:SCALe:Y:AUTO[:CONTInuous].....	161
[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>:COUNT.....	166
[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>:TYPE.....	167
[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>[:STATe<t>].....	167
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution].....	137
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:DEMod.....	136
[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:DEMod:TYPE.....	136
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AOFF.....	153
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:AWEighted[:STATe].....	153
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR[:UNWEighted][:STATe].....	154
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIR:WEIGhted[:STATe].....	153
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:CCIT.....	154
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPHasis:TCONstant.....	154
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:DEMPHasis[:STATe].....	155
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency:MANual.....	155
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute].....	155
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:HPASs[:STATe].....	156
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual.....	156
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency:RELative.....	156
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs:FREQuency[:ABSolute].....	156
[SENSe:]FILTer<n>:LPASs[:STATe].....	157
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer.....	125
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP.....	126
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK.....	126
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor.....	127
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT.....	137
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts.....	138
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:AOFF.....	194
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNctIon:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	212
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNctIon:FIXed:RPOint:X.....	212
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNctIon:FIXed:RPOint:Y.....	212
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNctIon:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet.....	213
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:FUNctIon:FIXed[:STATe].....	213
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:LINK.....	194
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>.....	194
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....	210
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	210
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....	210
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	210
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....	210
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....	211
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....	211
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	211
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MODE.....	195
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:MREF.....	195
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:SGRam:FRAME.....	203

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea.....	204
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	204
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK].....	204
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe.....	205
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELOW.....	205
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT.....	205
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	205
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe.....	205
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELOW.....	206
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT.....	206
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK].....	206
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe.....	203
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea.....	204
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	204
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK].....	204
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe.....	205
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELOW.....	205
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT.....	205
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	205
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe.....	205
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELOW.....	206
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT.....	206
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK].....	206
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe.....	196
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X.....	196
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?.....	196
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?.....	197
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe].....	195
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?.....	229
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEAr[:IMMediate].....	231
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMeNt.....	221
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTRol:DOMain.....	222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTRol:MODE.....	222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTRol:OFFSet.....	222
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTRol:SHIFt.....	223
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTRol:SPACing.....	223
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTRol[:DATA].....	221
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY.....	229
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELeTe.....	229
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?.....	231
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin.....	224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE.....	224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet.....	224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt.....	224
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing.....	225
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe.....	225
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold.....	225
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA].....	223
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME.....	226
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe.....	230

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECK.....	230
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT.....	226
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGIn.....	226
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE.....	227
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet.....	227
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt.....	227
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACIng.....	228
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe.....	228
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold.....	228
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA].....	226
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF.....	191
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:ADEMod:AFRequency[:RESult]?.....	188
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:ADEMod:AM[:RESult<t>]?.....	188
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:ADEMod:CARRIer[:RESult]?.....	189
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:ADEMod:FERRor[:RESult<t>]?.....	189
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:ADEMod:FM[:RESult<t>]?.....	188
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:ADEMod:PM[:RESult<t>]?.....	188
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:ADEMod:SINad:RESult<t>?.....	189
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:ADEMod:THD:RESult<t>?.....	189
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:FPEaks:ANNOtation:LABel[:STATe].....	214
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:FPEaks:COUNt?.....	214
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE.....	215
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:FPEaks:SORT.....	215
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:FPEaks:STATe.....	215
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:FPEaks[:IMMediate].....	214
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:FPEeaks:X?.....	216
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:FPEeaks:Y?.....	216
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:NDBDown.....	217
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:NDBDown:FREquency?.....	217
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:NDBDown:QFACtor?.....	218
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:NDBDown:RESult?.....	218
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:NDBDown:STATe.....	219
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:NDBDown:TIME?.....	219
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:PNOise:RESult?.....	220
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:PNOise[:STATe].....	220
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:REFerence.....	127
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK.....	198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>.....	192
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....	207
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	208
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....	208
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	208
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....	208
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....	209
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....	209
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	209
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion.....	206
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe.....	200
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea.....	200
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	201

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK].....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE.....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELOW.....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT.....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVE.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELOW.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK].....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:FRAME.....	200
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:SAREa.....	200
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK].....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE.....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELOW.....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT.....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	201
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVE.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:BELOW.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECTrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK].....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe.....	192
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X.....	193
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe.....	198
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?.....	193
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe].....	192
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLear[:IMMediate].....	169
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT.....	169
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAME:COUnT.....	169
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAME:SELEct.....	170
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth.....	170
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TRACe.....	171
CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe].....	171
CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:CLear[:IMMediate].....	169
CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:CONT.....	169
CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:FRAME:COUnT.....	169
CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:FRAME:SELEct.....	170
CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:HDEPth.....	170
CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram:TRACe.....	171
CALCulate<n>:SPECTrogram[:STATe].....	171
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWEr.....	127
DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOURce.....	124
DISPlay:MTABLE.....	198
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SELEct.....	182
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:DEFault.....	171
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:LOWer.....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:SHAPE.....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:UPPer.....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor[:STYLE].....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECTrogram:COLor:DEFault.....	171

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer.....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPE.....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer.....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLe].....	172
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE.....	162
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONTinuous.....	163
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SElect.....	164
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing.....	133
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe].....	131
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE.....	132
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE.....	132
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision.....	132
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel.....	128
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet.....	128
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition.....	133
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue.....	157
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe].....	164
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA.....	234
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA.....	235
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:STATe.....	236
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:STATe.....	235
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator.....	186
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer.....	187
FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes.....	187
FORMat[:DATA].....	184
INPut:ATTenuation.....	129
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....	129
INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection[:STATe].....	120
INPut:COUPling.....	120
INPut:EATT.....	129
INPut:EATT:AUTO.....	130
INPut:EATT:STATe.....	130
INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe].....	121
INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe].....	121
INPut:GAIN:STATe.....	131
INPut:GAIN[:VALue].....	131
INPut:IMPedance.....	121
INPut:PRESelection:SET.....	122
INPut:PRESelection[:STATe].....	122
INPut:SElect.....	122
INPut:TYPE.....	123
INSTRument:BLOCK:CHANnel[:SETTings]:SOURce.....	123
LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?.....	177
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?.....	179
LAYout:GLOBal:ADD[:WINDow]?.....	174
LAYout:GLOBal:CATalog[:WINDow]?.....	175
LAYout:GLOBal:IDENTify[:WINDow]?.....	176
LAYout:GLOBal:REMOve[:WINDow].....	176
LAYout:GLOBal:REPLace[:WINDow].....	176
LAYout:IDENTify[:WINDow]?.....	179

LAYout:REMove[:WINDow].....	180
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow].....	180
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?.....	181
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?.....	181
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove.....	182
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace.....	182
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST.....	216
MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK.....	216
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPEctrogram.....	186
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe.....	186
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:AF[:CFRequency].....	124
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:PHONes.....	125
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine]:SOURce.....	124
OUTPut:ADEMod[:ONLine][:STATe].....	124
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:DIRection.....	145
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:LEVel.....	145
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:OTYPe.....	145
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:IMMediate.....	146
OUTPut:TRIGger<port>:PULSe:LENGth.....	146
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXECute].....	118
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?.....	185
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIME.....	139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME].....	139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff.....	139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSteresis.....	139
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM:RELative.....	141
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:AM[:ABSolute].....	142
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:FM.....	142
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower.....	140
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower.....	140
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:MAPower.....	141
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:PM.....	142
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower.....	141
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>].....	140
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HOLDoff.....	142
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:MAPower:HYSteresis.....	143
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe.....	143
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce.....	143
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval.....	144
UNIT<n>:ANGLE.....	158
UNIT<n>:THD.....	158

Index

Symbols

*OPC 138

A

A weighted filter
 AF filters 59
 AC/DC coupling 22, 36, 42, 52, 62
 Activating
 Analog Demodulation measurements (remote) 118
 AF 11
 AF Auto Scale
 Y-axis 63
 AF center
 Demodulation spectrum 55
 AF CF 10
 AF coupling 52, 62
 AF filters 22
 A weighted 59
 CCIR 59
 CCITT 59
 Configuration 57
 Deactivating 60
 Deemphasis 59
 High pass 58
 Low pass 58
 Weighting 59
 AF full span
 Demodulation spectrum 56
 AF span
 Demodulation spectrum 55
 Displayed 10
 Remote control 150
 AF spectrum 54
 AF start
 Demodulation spectrum 55
 AF stop
 Demodulation spectrum 55
 AF trigger 22
 All Functions Off 95
 AM Spectrum
 Evaluation method 13
 AM Time Domain
 Evaluation method 12
 Amplitude
 Scaling 64
 Settings 39
 Analysis
 Marker functions 90
 Remote control 191
 Settings 70
 AQT
 see Measurement time 9
 ASCII trace export 249
 Attenuation 41
 Auto 41
 Displayed 9
 Electronic 42
 Manual 41
 Option 42
 Audio frequency
 see AF 11

Auto adjustment
 Triggered measurement 160
 Auto all 68
 Auto frequency 68
 Auto level
 Hysteresis 69
 Reference level 41, 68
 Auto scaling 63, 64
 Auto settings
 Meastime mode 69
 Average count 50, 73
 Average mode
 Traces 72
 Averaging
 Traces (remote control) 167

B

Bandwidth settings 48

C

Capture
 Count 50
 Points 50
 Settings 49
 Carrier
 Offset 18, 22
 Power 18
 CCIR filter
 AF filters 59
 CCITT filter
 AF filters 59
 Center frequency 43, 56
 Automatic configuration 68
 Displayed 9, 10
 Step size 44
 Closing
 Windows (remote) 176, 180, 182
 Color curve
 Shape 29, 78
 Spectrograms 29
 Color mapping
 Color curve 78
 Color range 78, 79
 Color scheme 79
 Softkey 77
 Spectrograms 28, 77
 Value range 29
 Color scheme
 Spectrogram 28, 79
 Comment
 Limit lines 102
 Compatibility
 Limit lines 96, 100
 Conditions
 Measurement 20
 Configuration
 Measurement (remote) 118
 Procedure 34
 Conventions
 SCPI commands 113

- Coupling
 - Input (remote) 120
- D**
- Data acquisition
 - Remote control 134
 - Settings 48
- Data format
 - ASCII 249
 - Binary 249
 - Remote 184, 187
- DB per division
 - Scaling 61
- DBW
 - see Demodulation bandwidth 9
- Decimal separator
 - Trace export 74
- Deemphasis filter
 - AF filters 59
 - Remote control 154, 155
- Deleting
 - Limit line values 104
 - Settings files 33
 - Standards 33
- Delta markers 82
 - Defining 82
- Demodulation
 - AF spectrum 54
 - Configuration 51
 - Filter types 22
 - Process 20
 - RF spectrum 56
 - Scaling 57, 60
 - Settings 51
 - Spectrum 54
 - Spectrum (Result Summary) 56
 - Units 64
- Demodulation bandwidth 48, 57
 - Conditions 22
 - Deemphasis filter 60
 - Displayed 9
 - Maximum 22
 - Remote control 136
 - Troubleshooting 111
- Detectors
 - Remote control 167
 - Trace 72
- Dev per division
 - Scaling 61
- Deviation
 - Scaling 63
- Diagram footer information 10
- Digital standards
 - Configuration 31
 - VSA measurements 31
- Drop-out time
 - Trigger 47
- E**
- Electronic input attenuation 41, 42
- Errors
 - IF OVLD 40
- Evaluation
 - Data basis 11
 - Methods 11
- Evaluation methods
 - Remote 174, 177
- Examples
 - Remote control 236
- Export format
 - Traces 249
- Exporting
 - I/Q data 74
 - Measurement settings 74
 - Peak list 94
 - Traces 73, 75
- External trigger 45
 - Level (remote) 140
- F**
- File format
 - Export Files 249
 - Trace export 249
- File name
 - Settings 33
- Filters
 - A weighted (AF) 59
 - AF 57
 - CCIR (AF) 59
 - CCITT (AF) 59
 - Demodulation 22
 - High pass (AF) 58
 - High-pass (remote) 121
 - High-pass (RF input) 37
 - Low pass (AF) 58
 - Weighting (AF) 59
 - YIG (remote) 121
- Fixed reference
 - Defining 84
 - Marker 88
 - Remote control 212
- FM Spectrum
 - Evaluation method 14
- FM Time Domain
 - Evaluation method 12
- Format
 - Data 249
 - Data (remote) 184, 187
 - see also File format 249
- Frame count
 - Softkey 51
- Free Run
 - Trigger 45
- Frequency
 - Configuration 54
 - Deemphasis filter 60
 - Deviation 22
 - Deviation, scaling 61
 - Remote control 125
 - Settings 43
 - Span 57
- Frontend settings 35
- H**
- Hardware settings
 - Displayed 9
- High pass filter
 - AF filters 58

- High-pass filter
 - Remote 121
 - RF input 37
- History
 - Spectrograms 77
- History Depth
 - Softkey 77
- Hold
 - Trace setting 72
- Hysteresis
 - Lower (Auto level) 69
 - Trigger 47
 - Upper (Auto level) 69
- I**
- I/Q data
 - Exporting 74
- I/Q Power
 - Trigger 46
 - Trigger level (remote) 140
- IF Power
 - Trigger level (remote) 140
- Impedance
 - Remote 121
 - Setting 37, 43
- Input 38
 - Coupling 36, 42
 - Coupling (remote) 120
 - Settings 35, 42
- Input sources 35
 - Channels 36, 39
 - Instrument 36
 - Radio frequency (RF) 36
- Inserting
 - Limit line values 104
- Instruments
 - Input source 36
- K**
- Keys
 - MKR -> 85
 - MKR FUNCT 90
- L**
- Limit check
 - Activating/Deactivating 105
 - Remote control 220
 - Results 97
- Limit lines 95, 98
 - Activating/Deactivating 100
 - Comment 102
 - Compatibility 96, 100
 - Compatible 105
 - Copying 101, 105
 - Creating 101, 106
 - Data points 104
 - Deactivating 101
 - Defining 104
 - Deleting 101, 106
 - Deleting values 104
 - Details 102
 - Editing 101, 105
 - Inserting values 104
 - Managing 99
- Margin 103
- Margins 96
- Name 102
- Offsets 97
- Remote control 221
- Saving 104
- Selecting 101
- Shifting 97, 104, 107
- Threshold 97, 103
- Traces 100
- View filter 100
- Violation 97
- Visibility 100
- X-axis 103
- X-Offset 101
- Y-axis 103
- Y-Offset 101
- Lines
 - Configuration 98
 - Limit, see Limit lines 98
- Linking
 - Markers 82, 84
- Loading
 - Settings files 33
- Low pass filter
 - AF filters 58
- Lower Level Hysteresis 69
- M**
- Margins
 - Limit lines 96, 103
 - Violation 97
- Marker functions
 - Deactivating 95
 - Remote control 211
- Marker peak list
 - see Peak list 93
- Marker table
 - Evaluation method 18
- Marker to Trace 82
- Markers
 - Assigned trace 82
 - Basic settings 80
 - Configuration 80, 83
 - Configuration (remote control) 191
 - Deactivating 83
 - Delta markers 82
 - Fixed reference 88
 - Fixed reference (remote control) 197, 212
 - Function configuration 90
 - Linked in AF spectrum display 84
 - Linked in time domain 84
 - Linking 82
 - Minimum 87
 - Minimum (remote control) 207
 - n dB down 88, 95
 - n dB down (remote control) 217
 - Next minimum 87
 - Next minimum (remote control) 207
 - Next peak 86
 - Next peak (remote control) 207
 - Noise 89
 - Peak 86
 - Peak (remote control) 207
 - Peak list (remote control) 213
 - Phase noise measurement 91

- Phase noise measurement (remote control) 220
- Position 81
- Positioning 85
- Positioning (remote control) 191
- Querying position (remote) 193
- Remote control 191
- Search settings (remote) 206
- Setting up (remote control) 191
- Spectrograms (remote control) 199
- State 81
- Step size 83
- Step size (remote control) 197
- Table 83
- Table (evaluation method) 18
- Table (remote control) 197
- Type 82
- X-value 81
- Maximizing
 - Windows (remote) 171
- Measurement channels
 - Input source 36, 39
- Measurement time 48, 49
 - Auto settings 69
 - Displayed 9
 - Effects 23
 - Value range 22
- Minimum 87
 - Marker positioning 87
 - Next 87
- Minimum attenuation 38
- MKR ->
 - Key 85
- MKR FUNCT
 - Key 90
- Modulation
 - Depth 18
 - Depth, scaling 61
 - Frequency 18, 22
- Multiple zoom 107
- N**
- n dB down
 - Delta value 95
 - Marker 88, 95
 - Remote control 217
- Name
 - Limit lines 102
- Next Minimum 87
 - Marker positioning 87
- Next Peak 86
 - Marker positioning 86
- Noise
 - Density 89
 - Marker 89
 - Source 66
- O**
- Offset
 - Limit lines 97
 - Reference level 40
- Options
 - Electronic attenuation 42
 - High-pass filter 37, 121
- Output
 - Analog Demodulation (remote) 124, 125
 - Configuration 65
 - Noise source 66
 - Settings 65
 - Trigger 66
- Overview
 - Configuration K7 33
- P**
- Peak excursion 85, 94
- Peak list
 - Configuring 93
 - Displaying 93
 - Evaluation method 19
 - Exporting 94
 - Marker numbers 94
 - Maximum number of peaks 94
 - Remote control 213
 - Sort mode 93
 - State 93
- Peak search
 - Mode 85
 - Reference marker 84
- Peaks
 - Marker positioning 86
 - Next 86
- Performance
 - Improving 23
- Performing
 - Analog Demodulation measurement 109
- Persistence spectrum
 - Spectrogram 29
- Phase
 - Deviation 22
 - Deviation, scaling 61
 - Unit 65
- Phase noise measurement
 - Activating/Deactivating 92
 - Deactivating 93
 - Marker 91
 - Remote control 220
- Phase Wrap
 - Activating 54
- PM Spectrum
 - Evaluation method 15
- PM Time Domain
 - Evaluation method 13
- Position
 - Limit line values 104
- Preselector 37
- Presetting
 - Channels 35
- Pretrigger 47
- Programming examples
 - Statistics 231, 233
- Q**
- Quick Config
 - Traces 73
- R**
- Range 63
 - Scaling 64

- RBW 49
 - Displayed 9
 - Remote control 135
- Reference
 - Fixed 84, 88
 - Marker 84
- Reference level 40
 - Auto level 41, 68
 - Displayed 9
 - Offset 40
 - Offset, displayed 9
 - Position 64
 - Unit 40, 41
 - Value 40
- Reference marker 82
- Reference value 62
 - Position 61
- Remote commands
 - Basics on syntax 113
 - Boolean values 116
 - Capitalization 114
 - Character data 117
 - Data blocks 117
 - Numeric values 115
 - Optional keywords 114
 - Parameters 115
 - Strings 117
 - Suffixes 114
- Res BW
 - see RBW 49
- Residual FM 22
- Resolution bandwidth
 - see RBW 49
- Restoring
 - Channel settings 35
 - Standard files 33
- Result Display 8
- Result displays
 - Marker table 18
 - Peak list 19
 - Spectrograms 11
- Result Summary
 - Demodulation spectrum 56
 - Evaluation method 17
 - Retrieving values (remote) 187
- Results 11
 - Analyzing 70
 - Data format (remote) 184, 187
 - Exporting 74
 - Retrieving (remote control) 183
 - Stability 23
- RF attenuation
 - Auto 41
 - Manual 41
- RF full span 57
- RF input 36, 38
 - Remote 120, 122
- RF Power
 - Trigger 46
 - Trigger level (remote) 141
- RF Spectrum
 - Evaluation method 16
 - Troubleshooting 111
- RF Time Domain
 - Evaluation method 15
- S**
 - Sample rate 22
 - Samples
 - Performance 23
 - Saving
 - Limit lines 104
 - Settings 33
 - Scaling
 - AF 60
 - Amplitude range, automatically 64
 - Automatic 63
 - Configuration 60
 - Result Summary 63
 - RF 63
 - Y-axis 64
 - Y-axis (remote control) 133
 - Screen layout 8
 - Search Configuration (softkey) 85
 - Search settings
 - Markers (remote) 206
 - Select Frame
 - Softkey 50, 76
 - Select Marker 86
 - Settings
 - Displayed 33
 - File name 33
 - Restoring files 33
 - Storage location 32
 - Settings files
 - Deleting 33
 - Loading 33
 - Predefined 247
 - Saving 33
 - Shift x
 - Limit lines 104
 - Shift y
 - Limit lines 104
 - Shifting
 - Limit lines 97
 - Signal source
 - Remote 122
 - Signal-to-noise ratio 22
 - Signal-to-noise-and-distortion
 - see SINAD 18
 - SINAD 18
 - Querying (remote) 189
 - Troubleshooting 111
 - Single zoom 107
 - Slope
 - Trigger 47, 143
 - Softkeys
 - Clear Spectrogram 51, 77
 - Color Mapping 77
 - Frame count 51
 - History Depth 77
 - Search Config 85
 - Select Frame 50, 76
 - Sort mode
 - Peak list 93
 - Span 57
 - Displayed 10
 - Manual 57
 - Specifics for
 - Configuration 35

- Spectrograms
 - Activating/Deactivating 76
 - Clearing 51, 77
 - Color curve 29, 78
 - Color mapping 28, 77
 - Color mapping (remote control) 171
 - Color scheme 28, 79
 - Configuring (remote control) 168
 - Display 25
 - Frames (remote control) 168
 - History depth 77
 - Markers (remote control) 199
 - Scaling 28
 - Selecting frames 50, 76
 - Settings 75
 - Size 76
 - Time frames 27
 - Value range 29
- Spectrum
 - Demodulation 54
- Squelch
 - AF 52
 - Level 52
 - Remote control 148
 - State 52
- Standards
 - Predefined 247
 - Presetting 32
 - see Digital standards 31
- Statistics
 - Programming example 231, 233
- Step size
 - Markers 83
 - Markers (remote control) 197
- Storage location
 - Settings 32
- Subwindows
 - Spectrogram 76
- Suffixes
 - Common 117
 - Remote commands 114
- Sweep points
 - Displayed 10
- T**
- THD 18
 - Querying (remote) 189
 - Troubleshooting 111
 - Unit 65
- Threshold
 - Limit lines 97, 103
- Time domain zoom 23, 53
 - Length 54
 - Start 53
 - State 53
- Time frames
 - Continuing 50
 - Navigating 28
 - per sweep 51
 - Selecting 50, 76
 - Spectrograms 27
- Time per division
 - Displayed 10
- Toolbars
 - AutoSet 246
 - Control 245
- Functions 243
- Help 245
- Main 244
- Marker 246
- Overview 243
- Zoom 245
- Total harmonic distortion
 - see THD 18
- Traces
 - Average mode 72
 - Averaging (remote control) 167
 - Configuration 70
 - Configuring (remote control) 162
 - Detector 72
 - Detector (remote control) 167
 - Export format 74
 - Exporting 73, 74, 75
 - Hold 72
 - Mode 71
 - Mode (remote) 162
 - Remote control 183
 - Retrieving results (remote) 183
 - Settings (remote control) 162
 - Settings, predefined 73
- Traces to be Checked
 - Limit lines 100
- Trigger
 - Drop-out time 47
 - External (remote) 143
 - Holdoff 48
 - Hysteresis 47
 - Offset 47
 - Offset, value range 22
 - Output 66
 - Remote control 138
 - Slope 47, 143
- Trigger level 46
 - External trigger (remote) 140
 - I/Q Power (remote) 140
 - IF Power (remote) 140
 - RF Power (remote) 141
- Trigger source 45
 - External 45
 - Free Run 45
 - I/Q Power 46
 - Magnitude 46
 - RF Power 46
 - Settings 44
 - Time 46
- Troubleshooting 111
 - Demodulation bandwidth 111
 - RF Spectrum 111
 - SINAD 111
 - THD 111
- U**
- Units 64
 - Reference level 40, 41
- Upper Level Hysteresis 69
- V**
- View filter
 - Limit lines 100
- Visible
 - Limit lines 100

W

Weighting filter	
AF filters	59
Window title bar information	9
Windows	
Adding (remote)	174, 177
Closing (remote)	176, 180, 182
Configuring	35
Maximizing (remote)	171
Querying (remote)	175, 176, 179
Replacing (remote)	176, 180
Splitting (remote)	171
Types (remote)	174, 177

X

X-axis	
Limit lines	103
X-Offset	
Limit lines	101
X-value	
Marker	81

Y

Y-axis	
Limit lines	103
Scaling	64
Y-Offset	
Limit lines	101
YIG-preselector	
Activating/Deactivating	37
Activating/Deactivating (remote)	121

Z

Zero Phase	
Reference Position	54
Reference Position (remote)	147
Zooming	
Activating (remote)	235
Area (Multiple mode, remote)	235
Area (remote)	234
Deactivating	108
Multiple mode	107
Multiple mode (remote)	235, 236
Remote	234
Restoring original display	108
Single mode	107
Single mode (remote)	234
Time domain	23, 53